FILED
TONI L. HELLON
CLERK, SUPERIOR COURT
5/29/2018 2:42:16 PM
BY: JIM ORR
DEPUTY

Scharf-Norton Center for Constitutional Litigation at the GOLDWATER INSTITUTE

Timothy Sandefur (033670) Veronica Thorson (030292) 500 E. Coronado Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85004 (602) 462-5000 <u>litigation@goldwaterinstitute.org</u> Attorneys for Plaintiffs

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF ARIZONA IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF PIMA

RICHARD RODGERS; SHELBY MAGNUSON-HAWKINS; and DAVID PRESTON,

Plaintiffs,

VS.

CHARLES H. HUCKELBERRY, in his official capacity as County Administrator of Pima County; SHARON BRONSON, RAY CARROLL, RICHARD ELIAS, ALLYSON MILLER, and RAMÓN VALADEZ, in their official capacities as members of the Pima County Board of Supervisors; PIMA COUNTY, a political subdivision of the State of Arizona,

Defendants.

Case No.: C20161761

PLAINTIFFS' COMBINED CONTROVERTING STATEMENT OF FACTS AND SEPARATE STATEMENT OF FACTS

(Assigned to the Honorable Catherine Woods)

CONTROVERTING STATEMENT OF FACTS

Plaintiffs respond to Defendants' Statement of Facts in Support of Second Motion for Partial Summary Judgment Regarding Counts 3 and 4 ("DSOF") as follows (each numbered paragraph responds to the corresponding numbered paragraph in Defendants' Statement of Facts):

- 1. Undisputed.
- 2. Undisputed.
- 3. Undisputed.
- 4. Undisputed.
- 5. Undisputed that the County awarded the contracts without complying with the qualifications-based solicitation requirements of A.R.S. Title 34 and that Defendant Huckleberry justified the lack of compliance as recited in the Memo from C.H. Huckelberry to Board of Supervisors, Jan. 19, 2016 ("Huckelberry Memo"), attached as Ex. 4.
 - 6. Undisputed.
 - 7. Undisputed.
 - 8. Undisputed.
 - 9. Undisputed.
 - 10. Undisputed.
- 11. Undisputed that World View representatives stated that the facility had to be operating by the end of 2016. However, that statement was not made "throughout" the 2015 discussions. Instead, it occurred first in September or October 2015. Barker Depo attached as Exhibit 1 at 18:21-23; Huckelberry Depo attached as Exhibit 2 at 75:17-24.
 - 12. Undisputed.
 - 13. Undisputed.
 - 14. Undisputed.
 - 15. Undisputed.
 - 16. Undisputed that Hammond "probably" suggested Swaim to Huckelberry. However, it

was Huckelberry who recommended that Swaim provide the services. Memo from C.H. Huckelberry to John Moffatt, Aug. 12, 2015 attached as Ex. 3 at 1; Huckelberry Memo, Ex. 4 at 7, 11/2/15 Memorandum attached as Ex. 5 at 1; Ex. 2 at 69:20-23. Also, the services were not provided to World View, but to the County, which owned and owns the property in question. Ex. 2 at 108:19-109-12.

- 17. Undisputed
- 18. Undisputed.
- 19. Undisputed that Swaim suggested Barker to Huckelberry and World View. It is unclear what Defendants mean by the term "already," however. Barker only became involved in the project in August 2015. Ex. 1 at 17:18-19:23.
 - 20. Undisputed.
 - 21. Undisputed.
 - 22. Undisputed.
 - 23. Undisputed.
 - 24. Undisputed.
 - 25. Undisputed.
 - 26. Undisputed.
 - 27. Undisputed.
 - 28. Undisputed.
 - 29. Undisputed.
 - 30. Undisputed.
 - 31. Undisputed.
 - 32. Undisputed.
 - 33. Undisputed.
 - 34. Undisputed.
 - 35. Undisputed.
 - 36. Undisputed.

- 37. Undisputed.
- 38. Undisputed that County officials were of the belief that failure to meet World View's timeline would have caused World View to locate in another state. However, there is insufficient evidence in the record to state definitively whether that belief was correct. Also, whether World View locating elsewhere qualifies as "considerable' consequences *to the County*" is a legal conclusion which Plaintiffs dispute.
 - 39. Undisputed.
 - 40. Undisputed.
 - 41. Undisputed.
 - 42. Undisputed.
 - 43. Undisputed.
 - 44. Undisputed.
 - 45. Undisputed.
 - 46. Undisputed.
 - 47. Undisputed.
 - 48. Undisputed.
 - 49. Undisputed.
 - 50. Undisputed.
 - 51. Undisputed.
 - 52. Undisputed.
 - 53. Undisputed.
 - 54. Undisputed.
 - 55. Undisputed.
 - 56. Undisputed.
 - 57. Undisputed.
 - 58. Undisputed.

- 59. Undisputed.
- 60. Undisputed.
- 61. Undisputed.

PLAINTIFFS' SEPARATE STATEMENT OF FACTS

Plaintiffs submit this Separate Statement of Facts ("PSOF") in support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Summary Judgment on Counts 3 and 4.

- 1. Some time prior to August 12, 2015, Huckelberry recommended that World View work with Swaim for purposes of creating initial plans for the World View facilities. Ex. 4 at 5; Ex. 3 at 1 ("I suggested World View should ... work with Architect Phil Swaim.").
- 2. Swaim recommended that World View and the County consult with Barker as a contractor on the project. Moffatt depo, attached as Exhibit 6 at 17:9-18:5.
- 3. Huckelberry stated in his January 2016 report to the Board of Supervisors that six months or so previously he had "selected Swaim ... as the Lead Architect ... [and] Barker Morrissey" as the contractor for the project. Ex. 4 at 7.
- 4. Huckelberry stated on November 2, 2015, "I suggested [World View] work with Swaim and Associates Architects and Barker Morrissey Contracting" Ex. 5 at 1.
- 5. In his formal proposal to World View on October 23, 2015, Huckelberry recommended that Swaim be the project architect and Barker-Morrissey be the contractor. Ex. 2 at 69:20-23.
- 6. Neither Barker-Morrissey nor Swaim has constructed a balloon launch pad or a balloon manufacturing facility before. Ex. 1 at 6:17-20; Swaim depo, attached as Exhibit 7 at 17:2-3; 18:7-9.
 - 7. Barker-Morrissey had not built office buildings for the County before. Ex. 1 at 6:14-16.
- 8. Brian Barker did not know why Barker-Morrissey was chosen to participate in the meetings that began in August 2015. *Id.* at 39:21-23.
- 9. There are other architects and contractors in Pima County capable of building the kind of building involved in the World View project. Ex. 6 at 57:14-18.
 - 10. The first meeting between Barker-Morrisey, Swaim, the County, and World View

occurred on August 20, 2015. Ex. 6 at 35:17-36:4, 34:3-18

- 11. The participants at the August 20, 2015 meeting discussed the size and character of the facilities World View desired. Moffatt's Notes from meeting attached as Exhibit 8.
- 12. At the August 20, 2015 meeting, the County asked Swaim and Barker-Morrissey to begin the process of preparing initial plans, specifications, and estimates for the World View facility. Ex. 6 at 34:19-35:8.
- 13. No architect or contractor other than Swaim and Barker-Morrissey was invited to the August 20, 2015 meeting. Ex. 6 at 36:22-37:2; Ex. 1 at 28:22-29:2.
- 14. Between August 2015 and January 2016, the County held multiple in-person meetings—between five and ten—as well as e-mail or telephone discussions with Swaim and Barker Morrissey. Ex. 7 at 42:13-17.
- 15. At these meetings, representatives of the County, Swaim, Barker-Morrissey, and World View designed plans, developed construction budgets, and otherwise planned the launch pad and other World View facilities. *Id.* at 42:18-43:5.
- 16. The County signed no contracts with Swaim or Barker Morrissey prior to February 2016. *Id.* at 53:14-54:2; Ex. 1 at 42:9-12.
- 17. The County did not pay, and has no contractual obligation to pay, Swaim or Barker Morrissey for the services it rendered between August 2015 and January 2016. Ex. 7 at 56:19-23.
- 18. The participants in the project were not informed in August 2015 of World View's November 2016 deadline until September or October of 2015. Ex. 1 at 18:21-23; Ex. 2 at 75:17-24.
- 19. At no time between August 2015 and January 2016 were any other architect or contractor invited to participate in meetings or discussions regarding the World View project, or given any opportunity to provide planning or design services or to participate in any way on the project. Moffatt depo: 40:14-21; Ex. 2 at 30:11-16, 62:22-24, 75:3-6, 96:22-97:1; Ex. 7 at 52:23-53:13; Ex. 1 at 62:12-14.
 - 20. The only time Moffatt consulted any other architect or contractor was when he casually

asked some others whether the plans Swaim and Barker Morrissey had put together were realistic. Ex. 6 at 60:5-22.

- 21. Huckelberry could have suggested a different architect or contractor, but did not consider doing so and would not have done so if he had considered it, because the project was being tailor-made for World View. Ex. 2 at 30:11-16, 99:12-22, 109:7-12.
- 22. Barker-Morrissey provided between five and ten construction estimates, which would have cost at least \$2,000 each. Ex. 1 at 49:15-23, 50:22-51:3. Barker-Morrissey prepared estimates or revised estimates for the World View project on, *at least*, August 25, 2015 (attached as Exhibit 9), September 2, 2015 (attached as Exhibit 10), and November 23, 2015 (attached as Exhibit 11).
- 23. Between August 2015 and January 2016, Swaim continually revised the plans to reflect World View's needs as the project developed; it also dedicated an employee's working hours to the project, in addition to Mr. Swaim's own time. Ex. 7 at 25:16-26:2, 34:15-35:6, 36:7-19.
- 24. On December 23, 2015, World View officially chose the Pima County proposal and notified the County of its need to have the facility completed by November 2016. Dec. 23, 2015 Letter from World View attached as Exhibit 12. It also stated, "[w]e agree that Swaim Associates will be the architect and Barker Morrissey the builder." *Id.* at 1.
- 25. No written request for an emergency or limited-competition procurement was prepared prior to January 2016, nor was a limited procurement process for the World View project created prior to January 2016. Ex. 2 at 26:6-17, 30:5-9.
- 26. Swaim and Barker Morrissey provided their services for free because they hoped to be hired once the project was approved. Ex. 1 at 46:19-24, 53:7-11.
- 27. Moffatt testified that it was "not unusual" for firms to do this as "part of their marketing." Ex. 6 at 76:20-77:4.
- 28. Architect Phil Swaim believed that it would have been exceptionally difficult in January 2016 for the County to have obtained the services of an architect other than Swaim or a contractor other than Barker-Morrissey and complete the World View project on time, because "[t]he contractor

wouldn't have all the prior knowledge of the—of this very specific project," Ex. 7 at 38:24-40:12.

- 29. Contractor Brian Barker believed that it would have been exceptionally difficult in January 2016 for the County to have obtained the services of a contractor other than Barker-Morrissey and complete the World View project on time, because the new contractor would have had to redo all the work Barker-Morrissey had already done by then. Ex. 1 at 61:21-62:2; 63:17-64:4.
- 30. On November 2, 2015, Huckelberry instructed his deputy to ask County staff to "make recommendations regarding a possible contract with Swaim." Ex. 5 at 2.
- 31. Some time between December 23, 2015 and January 19, 2016, Huckelberry drafted a report to the Board of Supervisors recommending approval of the World View project and recommending that Swaim be chosen as the architect and Barker-Morrissey as the contractor. This draft contained no reference to World View's November 2016 deadline. Jan. 19, 2016 Draft Report attached as Exhibit 13.
- View facilities in Pima County, it was necessary to quantify their exact architectural program and space needs, as well as provide them with a reliable cost estimate for building construction. *The County initially selected Swaim* Associates Ltd Architects AIA, with Mr. Phil Swaim as the Lead Architect, *and Barker Morrissey* Contracting with Mr. Riley Rasmussen as the Project Manager. *These two firms provided services* without compensation to provide the necessary architectural programming and design and cost models to determine the reliable size configuration and cost of constructing World View's headquarters in Pima County. *Because of their prior involvement and detailed understanding of World View requirements*, the County will now select Swaim Associatesas [sic] the Project Architect and Barker Morrissey Contracting as the Contractor using discuss selection/contracting method (to be completed by the Procurement Director with the appropriate justification for doing so)." Id. at 9 (emphasis added). The underlined portion was highlighted in the original, because Huckelberry intended to "ask[] the procurement director to, you know, ensure or use the correct terminology with regard to the project selection methodologies and contracting." Ex. 2 at 92:12-20.

- 33. In the final version of the report, submitted to the Board in January 2016, this passage is four paragraphs long, and includes a reference to World View's November 2016 deadline and stating that "due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of this facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. Jan. 19, 2016 Report attached as Exhibit 14 at 7–8.
- 34. After January 2016, the plans for the World View facility were modified but "the basic organization didn't change." Ex. 7 at 60:25-61:5.
- 35. On May 4, 2016, Huckelberry sent a memorandum to the Board of Supervisors in which he stated that even if the County had engaged in any "competitive process" for procuring architecture and contractor services for the World View project, the County would have selected Swaim and Barker-Morrissey "given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required by World View." This memo made no reference to World View's November 2016 deadline. May 4, 2016 Memorandum to Board of Supervisors attached as Exhibit 15.
- 36. Huckelberry stated that, the County would have selected Swaim and Barker because of "the demonstrated knowledge they [had] on [the] particular project. Understanding the scope and the requirements and given their extensive knowledge, more than likely" they would have been selected for the project in January 2016 if the County had complied with Title 34 requirements. Ex. 2 at 95:14-20.
 - 37. The World View facility is owned by the County. *Id.* at 108:19-22.
- 38. The County made no effort at any time to determine whether another contractor or architect could have completed the World View facility on time. Huckelberry did not attempt to contact any other architecture firms to determine whether they could have completed the project on time, but simply assumed they could not. *Id.* at 87:20-23, 88:15-89:5; Ex. 6 at 59:22-60:4.
- 39. The County made no attempt to determine what amount of competition would have been practicable under the circumstances. Ex. 2 at 89:6-10.
- 40. After being told that World View had a deadline of November 2016 for completion of the project, County staff did not attempt to resist or negotiate about that deadline. *Id.* at 87:8-19; Ex. 6 at

54:20-55:9. Huckelberry viewed his efforts as a matter of "meeting [World View's] deadline as a condition of economic expansion." Ex. 2 at 37:6-10.

41. Asked what would have happened if the County had informed World View that the November 2016 deadline could not be met, Moffatt testified "Well, our speculation was because they had this hard date that—that we would have not had the project. We would not have been successful." *Id.* at 59:13-20.

DATED: May 29, 2018

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Timothy Sandefur Timothy Sandefur (033670) Veronica Thorson (030292) Attorneys for Plaintiffs

E-FILED this 29th day of May, 2018 with:

Pima County Clerk of the Superior Court 110 W. Congress St. Tucson, AZ 85701

COPY E-SERVED this 29th day of May, 2018 to:

Regina L. Nassen
Andrew Flagg
Pima County Attorney's Office
32 North Stone Avenue, 21st Floor
Tucson, Arizona 85701
Regina.nassen@pcao.pima.gov
Andrew.Flagg@pcao.pima.gov
Attorneys for Defendants

/s/ Kris Schlott
Kris Schlott

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF ARIZONA IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF PIMA

RICHARD RODGERS; SHELBY
MAGNUSON-HAWKINS; and DAVID
PRESTON,

Plaintiffs,

v.

) No. C20161761

CHARLES H. HUCKELBERRY, in his official capacity as County Administrator of Pima County; SHARON BRONSON, RAY CARROLL, RICHARD ELIAS, ALLYSON MILLER, and RAMON VALADEZ, in their official capacities as members of the Pima County Board of Supervisors; PIMA COUNTY, a political subdivision of the State of Arizona,

Defendants.

DEPOSITION OF BRIAN BARKER

Tucson, Arizona April 2, 2018 8:50 a.m.

REPORTED BY: Thomas A. Woppert, RPR AZ CCR No. 50476

> KATHY FINK & ASSOCIATES 2819 East 22nd Street Tucson, Arizona 85713 (520)624-8644

| | Page 4 | | Page 6 |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| 1 | BRIAN BARKER, | 1 | Q. Would it be more than 10? |
| 2 | called as a witness herein, having been first duly sworn, | 2 | A. It would be close. I'm not sure. |
| 3 | was examined and testified as follows: | 3 | Q. Is the World View project different in any way |
| 4 | | 4 | from the kinds of projects that you've worked on for the |
| 5 | EXAMINATION | 5 | county before? |
| 6 | | 6 | A. Yes. |
| 7 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 7 | O. How is that? |
| 8 | Q. Could you state your name? | 8 | A. Larger primarily larger and different |
| 9 | A. Brian Barker. | 9 | procurement method. |
| 10 | Q. And, Mr. Barker, what's your what's your | 10 | Q. Now, when you say larger, can you say how much |
| 11 | job? | 11 | larger it is than relative to other projects you've |
| 12 | A. I am president of Barker Contracting. | 12 | worked on for the county? |
| 13 | Q. And have you ever been deposed before? | 13 | A. Much larger. |
| 14 | A. I have not. | 14 | Q. So have you built buildings office buildings |
| 15 | Q. Okay. So the way it's going to work is it's | 15 | for the county before? |
| 16 | I'm going to ask you a bunch of questions, including some | 16 | A. No. |
| 17 | questions about some documents here, and the court | 17 | Q. Have you built a balloon launching pad before? |
| 18 | reporter, of course, is going to record the things that | 18 | A. No. |
| 19 | you say. And so because he's writing it down, it's | 19 | Q. What about a balloon construction facility? |
| 20 | important that we try not to talk over each other. And | 20 | A. No. |
| 21 | instead of nodding or shaking our heads or saying uh-huh | 21 | Q. And in those other projects, you mentioned |
| 22 | or huh-uh, try and say yes and no so that he can write it | 22 | before that one of the things that's unusual about this |
| 23 | down and that sort of thing. | 23 | The state of the s |
| 24 | o a constant of the constant o | 24 | project is the procurement method. In the other projects |
| 25 | I also, as you can probably already tell, tend sometimes to talk rather fast, and so he might have to ask | 25 | that you worked on for the county, was that done through a competitive bidding process? |
| | sometimes to talk father fast, and so he hight have to ask | 25 | competitive midding process: |
| | Page 5 | | Page 7 |
| 1 | me to slow down or you to slow down in our answers so that | 1 | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| 2 | he can write it down accurately and that sort of thing. | 2 | MR. SANDEFUR: Well, normally we go ahead and |
| 3 | And, of course, you can ask for a break any | 3 | answer questions and the objections are preserved on the |
| 4 | time that you want. And we'll try to remember to take | 4 | record for determination later, so is it okay to continue |
| 5 | that break at 10:00 o'clock that was requested, so | 5 | answering the question? |
| 6 | All right. You ready? | 6 | MR. KRAUJA: You can. Just so you're clear, |
| 7 | A. Yes. | 7 | you said unusual. He said different. |
| 8 | Q. So what is Barker Contracting's primary job? | 8 | MR. SANDEFUR: Okay. |
| 9 | A. We are a general contractor, commercial general | 9 | MR. KRAUJA: And so it's you misstated his |
| 10 | contractor. | 10 | prior testimony. |
| 11 | Q. And how old is the company? | 11 | MR. SANDEFUR: Okay. Well, that wasn't my |
| 12 | A. It started 2004, June, so that would be about | 12 | intention. |
| 13 | 14 years coming up in June. | 13 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 14 | Q. And you referred to it as Barker. Is that the | 14 | Q. What you said was that it was different than |
| 15 | same as Barker Morrissey? | 15 | previous projects in the procurement method. Is it the |
| 16 | A. Yes. | 16 | case that in previous projects it was done through a |
| 1 17 | Q. Okay. And Barker Morrissey, was it also | 17 | competitive bidding process? |
| 17 | F1-1-1 20049 | 18 | A. No. |
| 18 | founded in 2004? | | O It was not done through competitive hidding? |
| 18 19 | A. Yes. | 19 | Q. It was not done through competitive bidding? |
| 18 19 20 | A. Yes.Q. Okay. Have you ever worked on projects for the | 20 | A. Yes and no. It it it was through a job |
| 18 19 20 21 | A. Yes. Q. Okay. Have you ever worked on projects for the county? By you I mean has Barker Morrissey worked on | 20 21 | A. Yes and no. It it it was through a job order contract. |
| 18 19 20 21 22 | A. Yes. Q. Okay. Have you ever worked on projects for the county? By you I mean has Barker Morrissey worked on projects for the county before this one? | 20 21 22 | A. Yes and no. It it it was through a job order contract.Q. And what is a job order contract? |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. Yes. Q. Okay. Have you ever worked on projects for the county? By you I mean has Barker Morrissey worked on projects for the county before this one? A. Yes. | 20 21 22 23 | A. Yes and no. It it it was through a job order contract. Q. And what is a job order contract? A. Excuse me. I'm I'm trying I could be |
| 18 19 20 21 22 | A. Yes. Q. Okay. Have you ever worked on projects for the county? By you I mean has Barker Morrissey worked on projects for the county before this one? | 20 21 22 | A. Yes and no. It it it was through a job order contract.Q. And what is a job order contract? |

| | Page 16 | Page 18 |
|--|--|---|
| 1 | Q. On the first page here, there's an e-mail from | 1 Were you present at the discussion that that's |
| 2 | Phil Swaim to Alex Rodriguez. Do you know who Alex | 2 referring to? |
| 3 | Rodriguez is? | 3 MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| 4 | A. Yes. | 4 Go ahead and answer. |
| 5 | Q. And you're cc'd on this; correct? | 5 THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't recall. I |
| 6 | A. It appears so, yes. | 6 don't think so. |
| 7 | Q. And it refers here to Barker Morrissey putting | 7 BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 8 | together some cost comparisons. Do you know what that's | 8 Q. Okay. Do you remember discussing with anyone |
| 9 | referring to? | 9 from World View how long it would take to complete the |
| 10 | A. Are you referring to the second paragraph where | 10 project? |
| 11 | it talks about the 700 foot | 11 A. Yes. |
| 12 | Q. No. Below that at the bottom of the page, it | 12 Q. And you said that you first began these |
| 13 | says, Barker Morrissey can quickly put together some cost | 13 discussions probably in August of 2015. Was it at that |
| 14 | comparisons for you and Pima County to use in negotiations | 14 time that it was brought to your attention when they would |
| 15 | with the state this week. | 15 need this project done? |
| 16 | Do you know what that's referring to? | 16 MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| 17 | A. Without looking at this further, I do not. | 17 Go ahead and answer. |
| 18 | Q. Do you remember if you did put together some | 18 THE WITNESS: I do not believe it was in |
| 19 | cost comparisons in November of 2015? | 19 August. |
| 20 | A. Yes. | 20 BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 21 | Q. Comparisons of what? | Q. Do you remember when it was that they told you |
| 22 | A. I'm I'm not sure. I I would be somewhat | 22 their deadline? |
| 23 | guessing. | 23 A. I believe it was sometime in September. |
| 24 | Q. When it says cost comparisons, though, that's a | Q. This e-mail that talks about the drawings and |
| 25 | term that you are familiar with, isn't it? | 25 specifications, do you remember whether you did get them, |
| | Page 17 | Page 19 |
| | | |
| 1 | A. Uh-huh. | 1 the drawings and specifications that this is referring to? |
| 1 2 | A. Uh-huh.Q. And what does that normally refer to? | the drawings and specifications that this is referring to? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| | | 1 |
| 2 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? | 2 MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| 2 | Q. And what does that normally refer to?A. In this context, it's normally referred to | 2 MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. 3 Go ahead and answer. |
| 2 3 4 | Q. And what does that normally refer to?A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a | 2 MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. 3 Go ahead and answer. 4 THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the | 2 MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. 3 Go ahead and answer. 4 THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? 5 BY MR. SANDEFUR: 6 Q. Where it says number three that we were looking 7 at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. | 2 MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. 3 Go ahead and answer. 4 THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? 5 BY MR. SANDEFUR: 6 Q. Where it says number three that we were looking |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. | 2 MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. 3 Go ahead and answer. 4 THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? 5 BY MR. SANDEFUR: 6 Q. Where it says number three that we were looking 7 at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, 8 did your company prepare those drawings and 9 specifications? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number three, it says, there was some reaction to the potential | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. Q. Were those done by the Swaim office? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number three, it says, there was some reaction to the potential timing on the construction. And then it says nine months | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. Q. Were those done by the Swaim office? A. Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number three, it says, there was some reaction to the potential timing on the construction. And then it says nine months would be cutting it too close without having a good set of | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. Q. Were those done by the Swaim office? A. Yes. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number three, it says, there was some reaction to the potential timing on the construction. And then it says nine months would be cutting it too close without having a good set of drawings and specifications in hand. Do you know what | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. Q. Were those done by the Swaim office? A. Yes. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number three, it says, there was some reaction to the potential timing on the construction. And then it says nine months would be cutting it too close without having a good set of drawings and specifications in hand. Do you know what that's referring to? | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. Q. Were those done by the Swaim office? A. Yes. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number three, it says, there was some reaction to the potential timing on the construction. And then it says nine months would be cutting it too close without having a good set of drawings and specifications in hand. Do you know what that's referring to? A. I expect it's referring to the construction of | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. Q. Were those done by the Swaim office? A. Yes. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number three, it says, there was some reaction to the potential timing on the construction. And then it says nine months would be cutting it too close without having a good set of drawings and specifications in hand. Do you know what that's referring to? A. I expect it's referring to the construction of the project. | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. Q. Were those done by the Swaim office? A. Yes. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Did you need those drawings and specifications |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number three, it says, there was some reaction to the potential timing on the construction. And then it says nine months would be cutting it too close without having a good set of drawings and specifications in hand. Do you know what that's referring to? A. I expect it's referring to the construction of the project. Q. Do you know what it means by cutting it too | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. Q. Were those done by the Swaim office? A. Yes. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Did you need those drawings and specifications to put together a bid for this project? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number three, it says, there was some reaction to the potential timing on the construction. And then it says nine months would be cutting it too close without having a good set of drawings and specifications in hand. Do you know what that's referring to? A. I expect it's referring to the construction of the project. Q. Do you know what it means by cutting it too close? | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. Q. Were those done by the Swaim office? A. Yes. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Did you need those drawings and specifications to put together a bid for this project? A. No, but I I I wouldn't call this a bid, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number three, it says, there was some reaction to the potential timing on the construction. And then it says nine months would be cutting it too close without having a good set of drawings and specifications in hand. Do you know what that's referring to? A. I expect it's referring to the construction of the project. Q. Do you know what it means by cutting it too close? A. I I'm assuming that it means cutting it too | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. Q. Were those done by the Swaim office? A. Yes. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Did you need those drawings and specifications to put together a bid for this project? A. No, but I I I wouldn't call this a bid, though. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number three, it says, there was some reaction to the potential timing on the construction. And then it says nine months would be cutting it too close without having a good set of drawings and specifications in hand. Do you know what that's referring to? A. I expect it's referring to the construction of the project. Q. Do you know what it means by cutting it too close? A. I I'm assuming that it means cutting it too close to get it done in time. | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. Q. Were those done by the Swaim office? A. Yes. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Did you need those drawings and specifications to put together a bid for this project? A. No, but I I I wouldn't call this a bid, though. Q. Why not? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number three, it says, there was some reaction to the potential timing on the construction. And then it says nine months would be cutting it too close without having a good set of drawings and specifications in hand. Do you know what that's referring to? A. I expect it's referring to the construction of the project. Q. Do you know what it means by cutting it too close? A. I I'm assuming that it means cutting it too close to get it done in time. Q. In time for what? | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. Q. Were those done by the Swaim office? A. Yes. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Did you need those drawings and specifications to put together a bid for this project? A. No, but I I I wouldn't call this a bid, though. Q. Why not? A. Because it wasn't. It was it was an |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number three, it says, there was some reaction to the potential timing on the construction. And then it says nine months would be cutting it too close without having a good set of drawings and specifications in hand. Do you know what that's referring to? A. I expect it's referring to the construction of the project. Q. Do you know what it means by cutting it too close? A. I I'm assuming that it means cutting it too close to get it done in time. Q. In time for what? A. The timeframe that they needed. | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. Q. Were those done by the Swaim office? A. Yes. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Did you need those drawings and specifications to put together a bid for this project? A. No, but I I I wouldn't call this a bid, though. Q. Why not? A. Because it wasn't. It was it was an estimate. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number three, it says, there was some reaction to the potential timing on the construction. And then it says nine months would be cutting it too close without having a good set of drawings and specifications in hand. Do you know what that's referring to? A. I expect it's referring to the construction of the project. Q. Do you know what it means by cutting it too close? A. I I'm assuming that it means cutting it too close to get it done in time. Q. In time for what? A. The timeframe that they needed. | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. Q. Were those done by the Swaim office? A. Yes. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Did you need those drawings and specifications to put together a bid for this project? A. No, but I I I wouldn't call this a bid, though. Q. Why not? A. Because it wasn't. It was it was an estimate. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. And what does that normally refer to? A. In this context, it's normally referred to if we reduce the size of the building or if we use a different finish on the building or if we add to the building, cost comparisons in that regard. Q. I see. And on the next page, the one that's marked 4417 at the bottom, there's this highlighted portion here. And after that highlighted portion where it says number three, it says, there was some reaction to the potential timing on the construction. And then it says nine months would be cutting it too close without having a good set of drawings and specifications in hand. Do you know what that's referring to? A. I expect it's referring to the construction of the project. Q. Do you know what it means by cutting it too close? A. I I'm assuming that it means cutting it too close to get it done in time. Q. In time for what? A. The timeframe that they needed. Q. And it says here, during our discussion at Phil | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Where it says number three that we were looking at earlier where it refers to drawings and specifications, did your company prepare those drawings and specifications? A. No. Q. Were those done by the Swaim office? A. Yes. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Did you need those drawings and specifications to put together a bid for this project? A. No, but I I I wouldn't call this a bid, though. Q. Why not? A. Because it wasn't. It was it was an estimate. Q. Did you need the drawings in order to prepare |

| | Page 28 | | Page 30 |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | THE WITNESS: Yes, I suppose so. | 1 | A. We were invited to provide cost estimates so |
| 2 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 2 | they can make a decision. |
| 3 | Q. And do you know when that proposition was made | 3 | Q. And when you say they could make a decision, |
| 4 | to World View? | 4 | whom are you referring to? |
| 5 | A. No, I don't. | 5 | A. We didn't know we didn't know at the time, |
| 6 | Q. Why don't we move on to the next paper here. | 6 | certainly then, who the decision makers were. |
| 7 | (Deposition Exhibit 5 marked for identification) | 7 | Q. And what kind of decision are you referring to? |
| 8 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 8 | A. Whether they want to build a building or |
| 9 | Q. These are some handwritten notes. And you see | 9 | whether they were going to we didn't know whether at |
| 10 | they're dated August 20th, 2015. Do you know who took | 10 | that time whether they'd be moving or had the opportunity |
| 11 | these notes? | 11 | to move away. |
| 12 | A. No. | 12 | Q. Let's move on to the next document here. |
| 13 | Q. And it says at the top here, it's got a list | 13 | (Deposition Exhibit 6 marked for identification) |
| 14 | of names and it looks, you know, like it's a | 14 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 15 | memorialization of a meeting or something. | 15 | Q. And this is dated August 25th, 2015. That's |
| 16 | A. Uh-huh. | 16 | just about five days after the last thing, right? Do you |
| 17 | Q. And it says here Brian Barker along with World | 17 | recognize this? |
| 18 | View, Kevin Morrissey, Alex Rodriguez, Swaim & Associates. | 18 | A. Yes. |
| 19 | Did you attend a meeting in August of 2015 with these | 19 | O. What is this? |
| 20 | people? | 20 | A. It's a preliminary estimate. |
| 21 | A. Yes. | 21 | Q. And did you prepare this? |
| 22 | Q. Were there any representatives from any other | 22 | A. No. |
| 23 | contracting companies at that meeting? | 23 | Q. Did your office prepare this? |
| 24 | A. No. | 24 | A. Yes. |
| 25 | Q. Were there any representatives from any other | 25 | Q. Did you look it over before finalizing it? |
| | - 00 | + | |
| | Page 29 | | Page 31 I |
| 1 | Page 29 | 1 | Page 31 |
| 1 | architecture firms at that meeting? | 1 2 | A. Yes. |
| 2 | architecture firms at that meeting? A. No. | 2 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in |
| 2 | architecture firms at that meeting? A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that | 2 3 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? |
| 2 3 4 | architecture firms at that meeting? A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? | 2 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 | architecture firms at that meeting? A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. | 2 3 4 5 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | architecture firms at that meeting? A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? | 2 3 4 5 6 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | architecture firms at that meeting? A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay | 2 3 4 5 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | architecture firms at that meeting? A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | architecture firms at that meeting? A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | architecture firms at that meeting? A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | architecture firms at that meeting? A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size of the project. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your office did on this project? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | architecture firms at that meeting? A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size of the project. Q. I notice down here below the names there's a | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your office did on this project? A. I don't know, but I believe so. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | architecture firms at that meeting? A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size of the project. Q. I notice down here below the names there's a reference to it looks like size, like 100 times 600, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your office did on this project? A. I don't know, but I believe so. Q. And I noticed that there's a lot of blank |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size of the project. Q. I notice down here below the names there's a reference to it looks like size, like 100 times 600, balloon manufacturing, 24 foot and all that stuff. Is | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your office did on this project? A. I don't know, but I believe so. Q. And I noticed that there's a lot of blank spaces here for things like furnishing and roofing and |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size of the project. Q. I notice down here below the names there's a reference to it looks like size, like 100 times 600, balloon manufacturing, 24 foot and all that stuff. Is that in reference to that drawing you're talking about? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your office did on this project? A. I don't know, but I believe so. Q. And I noticed that there's a lot of blank spaces here for things like furnishing and roofing and stuff. Is that normal? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | architecture firms at that meeting? A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size of the project. Q. I notice down here below the names there's a reference to it looks like size, like 100 times 600, balloon manufacturing, 24 foot and all that stuff. Is that in reference to that drawing you're talking about? A. And now that you say that, maybe we did not | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your office did on this project? A. I don't know, but I believe so. Q. And I noticed that there's a lot of blank spaces here for things like furnishing and roofing and stuff. Is that normal? A. Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size of the project. Q. I notice down here below the names there's a reference to it looks like size, like 100 times 600, balloon manufacturing, 24 foot and all that stuff. Is that in reference to that drawing you're talking about? A. And now that you say that, maybe we did not have even a drawing at that point. I don't remember if we | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your office did on this project? A. I don't know, but I believe so. Q. And I noticed that there's a lot of blank spaces here for things like furnishing and roofing and stuff. Is that normal? A. Yes. Q. And at the bottom of the second page, it says |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size of the project. Q. I notice down here below the names there's a reference to it looks like size, like 100 times 600, balloon manufacturing, 24 foot and all that stuff. Is that in reference to that drawing you're talking about? A. And now that you say that, maybe we did not have even a drawing at that point. I don't remember if we had a sheet of paper or not, but I know the first time it | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your office did on this project? A. I don't know, but I believe so. Q. And I noticed that there's a lot of blank spaces here for things like furnishing and roofing and stuff. Is that normal? A. Yes. Q. And at the bottom of the second page, it says exclusions, and then there's a list there. What does |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size of the project. Q. I notice down here below the names there's a reference to it looks like size, like 100 times 600, balloon manufacturing, 24 foot and all that stuff. Is that in reference to that drawing you're talking about? A. And now that you say that, maybe we did not have even a drawing at that point. I don't remember if we had a sheet of paper or not, but I know the first time it was, you know, hardly anything. Maybe I'm thinking of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your office did on this project? A. I don't know, but I believe so. Q. And I noticed that there's a lot of blank spaces here for things like furnishing and roofing and stuff. Is that normal? A. Yes. Q. And at the bottom of the second page, it says exclusions, and then there's a list there. What does exclusions mean? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size of the project. Q. I notice down here below the names there's a reference to it looks like size, like 100 times 600, balloon manufacturing, 24 foot and all that stuff. Is that in reference to that drawing you're talking about? A. And now that you say that, maybe we did not have even a drawing at that point. I don't remember if we had a sheet of paper or not, but I know the first time it was, you know, hardly anything. Maybe I'm thinking of just this. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your office did on this project? A. I don't know, but I believe so. Q. And I noticed that there's a lot of blank spaces here for things like furnishing and roofing and stuff. Is that normal? A. Yes. Q. And at the bottom of the second page, it says exclusions, and then there's a list there. What does exclusions mean? A. They're not included in the above estimate. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size of the project. Q. I notice down here below the names there's a reference to it looks like size, like 100 times 600, balloon manufacturing, 24 foot and all that stuff. Is that in reference to that drawing you're talking about? A. And now that you say that, maybe we did not have even a drawing at that point. I don't remember if we had a sheet of paper or not, but I know the first time it was, you know, hardly anything. Maybe I'm thinking of just this. Q. Uh-huh. Who invited you to this meeting? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your office did on this project? A. I don't know, but I believe so. Q. And I noticed that there's a lot of blank spaces here for things like furnishing and roofing and stuff. Is that normal? A. Yes. Q. And at the bottom of the second page, it says exclusions, and then there's a list there. What does exclusions mean? A. They're not included in the above estimate. Q. Does that mean that those things will in the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size of the project. Q. I notice down here below the names there's a reference to it looks like size, like 100 times 600, balloon manufacturing, 24 foot and all that stuff. Is that in reference to that drawing you're talking about? A. And now that you say that, maybe we did not have even a drawing at that point. I don't remember if we had a sheet of paper or not, but I know the first time it was, you know, hardly anything. Maybe I'm thinking of just this. Q. Uh-huh. Who invited you to this meeting? A. I don't I don't know. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your office did on this project? A. I don't know, but I believe so. Q. And I noticed that there's a lot of blank spaces here for things like furnishing and roofing and stuff. Is that normal? A. Yes. Q. And at the bottom of the second page, it says exclusions, and then there's a list there. What does exclusions mean? A. They're not included in the above estimate. Q. Does that mean that those things will in the future be added to the estimate? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size of the project. Q. I notice down here below the names there's a reference to it looks like size, like 100 times 600, balloon manufacturing, 24 foot and all that stuff. Is that in reference to that drawing you're talking about? A. And now that you say that, maybe we did not have even a drawing at that point. I don't remember if we had a sheet of paper or not, but I know the first time it was, you know, hardly anything. Maybe I'm thinking of just this. Q. Uh-huh. Who invited you to this meeting? A. I don't I don't know. Q. Do you remember why you were invited to this | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your office did on this project? A. I don't know, but I believe so. Q. And I noticed that there's a lot of blank spaces here for things like furnishing and roofing and stuff. Is that normal? A. Yes. Q. And at the bottom of the second page, it says exclusions, and then there's a list there. What does exclusions mean? A. They're not included in the above estimate. Q. Does that mean that those things will in the future be added to the estimate? A. Not necessarily. It depends on the client's |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size of the project. Q. I notice down here below the names there's a reference to it looks like size, like 100 times 600, balloon manufacturing, 24 foot and all that stuff. Is that in reference to that drawing you're talking about? A. And now that you say that, maybe we did not have even a drawing at that point. I don't remember if we had a sheet of paper or not, but I know the first time it was, you know, hardly anything. Maybe I'm thinking of just this. Q. Uh-huh. Who invited you to this meeting? A. I don't I don't know. Q. Do you remember why you were invited to this meeting? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your office did on this project? A. I don't know, but I believe so. Q. And I noticed that there's a lot of blank spaces here for things like furnishing and roofing and stuff. Is that normal? A. Yes. Q. And at the bottom of the second page, it says exclusions, and then there's a list there. What does exclusions mean? A. They're not included in the above estimate. Q. Does that mean that those things will in the future be added to the estimate? A. Not necessarily. It depends on the client's needs. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | A. No. Q. Do you remember what was discussed at that meeting? A. Well, I yes. Q. What? A. Essentially that World View was looking to stay in Tucson and there were some I believe at that meeting we had our first it was one sheet of paper of the size of the project. Q. I notice down here below the names there's a reference to it looks like size, like 100 times 600, balloon manufacturing, 24 foot and all that stuff. Is that in reference to that drawing you're talking about? A. And now that you say that, maybe we did not have even a drawing at that point. I don't remember if we had a sheet of paper or not, but I know the first time it was, you know, hardly anything. Maybe I'm thinking of just this. Q. Uh-huh. Who invited you to this meeting? A. I don't I don't know. Q. Do you remember why you were invited to this meeting? A. I can tell you what I assumed. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | A. Yes. Q. Is this what estimates normally look like in projects that Barker works on? A. Yes. Q. So like the EuroFresh and recycling projects that you mentioned, did you prepare estimates similar to this for those projects? A. Yes. Q. Was this the very first estimate that your office did on this project? A. I don't know, but I believe so. Q. And I noticed that there's a lot of blank spaces here for things like furnishing and roofing and stuff. Is that normal? A. Yes. Q. And at the bottom of the second page, it says exclusions, and then there's a list there. What does exclusions mean? A. They're not included in the above estimate. Q. Does that mean that those things will in the future be added to the estimate? A. Not necessarily. It depends on the client's needs. Q. And below that it says break out budgets. What |

| | Page 36 | | Page 38 |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Q. And I think it says corrugation concrete. Do | 1 | A. Yes. |
| 2 | you know what that's referring to? | 2 | Q. What is it referring to? |
| 3 | MR. FLAGG: Form. | 3 | A. They had initially talked about having a super |
| 4 | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. | 4 | flat slab for their manufacturing area and there was |
| 5 | Go ahead and answer. | 5 | the cost for a super flat is is higher than a less than |
| 6 | THE WITNESS: I doubt that it's corrugation, | 6 | super flat. That's what it's referring to. |
| 7 | but it's difficult to read. | 7 | Q. And there's some other references here. It |
| 8 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 8 | says here, verifying potential cost saving for modifying |
| 9 | Q. It is. | 9 | the building clear span/bay spacing. |
| 10 | A. So it would be my assumption is it's | 10 | Do you know what that's referring to? |
| 11 | referring to compaction in concrete. | 11 | A. Yes. |
| 12 | Q. And do you know what that means? | 12 | Q. What does it refer to? |
| 13 | A. Preparing the soil. | 13 | A. The the column spacing and the building. |
| 14 | Q. Was Barker Morrissey going to be responsible | 14 | The column spacing affects the cost of the building. The |
| 15 | for preparing the soil for the launch pad in this project? | 15 | more columns you have, the less cost. |
| 16 | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. | 16 | Q. And what is bay spacing? |
| 17 | Go ahead and answer. | 17 | A. Essentially the area between columns. |
| 18 | THE WITNESS: Yes. | 18 | Q. And do you know why that would need to be |
| 19 | MR. SANDEFUR: All right. Let's move on to the | 19 | modified? |
| 20 | next document here. | 20 | A. I'm assuming that this is my recollection is |
| 21 | (Deposition Exhibit 8 marked for identification) | 21 | that, like many other buildings that we've worked on, it's |
| 22 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 22 | the requirement of what their needs are in relation to |
| 23 | Q. So I want to ask you about a couple e-mails | 23 | what the the column spacing is going to be. Some |
| 24 | here. This is an e-mail that's dated August 29th, 2015, | 24 | people need 20 feet, some people need 60 feet. It just |
| 25 | from Maricela Solis to Kevin Morrissey. Do you know who | 25 | depends on their requirements. |
| | Dogo 27 | | Page 39 |
| | Page 37 | | Page 39 |
| 1 | Maricela Solis is? | 1 | Q. Sure. |
| 1 | _ | 1 2 | |
| | Maricela Solis is? | | Q. Sure. |
| 2 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. | 2 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat |
| 2 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? | 2 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? |
| 2 3 4 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's | 2 3 4 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. |
| 2 3 4 5 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's | 2 3 4 5 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? |
| 2 3 4 5 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. | 2 3 4 5 6 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a concrete is can have there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something — she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? A. No. Q. At the bottom here, there's an e-mail from Kevin Morrissey to Maricela Solis dated August 28th, 2015, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a concrete is can have there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are not as flat as others. They just look the extreme |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? A. No. Q. At the bottom here, there's an e-mail from Kevin Morrissey to Maricela Solis dated August 28th, 2015, and it refers to it says here, I noted the areas we | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a concrete is can have there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are not as flat as others. They just look the extreme version would be like that, of course, (indicating) and |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? A. No. Q. At the bottom here, there's an e-mail from Kevin Morrissey to Maricela Solis dated August 28th, 2015, and it refers to it says here, I noted the areas we discussed. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a concrete is can have there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are not as flat as others. They just look the extreme version would be like that, of course, (indicating) and super flat is just about as flat as you can get. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? A. No. Q. At the bottom here, there's an e-mail from Kevin Morrissey to Maricela Solis dated August 28th, 2015, and it refers to it says here, I noted the areas we discussed. Do you know what discussion that was referring | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a concrete is can have there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are not as flat as others. They just look the extreme version would be like that, of course, (indicating) and super flat is just about as flat as you can get. Q. So did World View not need a super flat floor? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something — she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? A. No. Q. At the bottom here, there's an e-mail from Kevin Morrissey to Maricela Solis dated August 28th, 2015, and it refers to — it says here, I noted the areas we discussed. Do you know what discussion that was referring to? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a concrete is can have there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are not as flat as others. They just look the extreme version would be like that, of course, (indicating) and super flat is just about as flat as you can get. Q. So did World View not need a super flat floor? A. That's my recollection, yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? A. No. Q. At the bottom here, there's an e-mail from Kevin Morrissey to Maricela Solis dated August 28th, 2015, and it refers to it says here, I noted the areas we discussed. Do you know what discussion that was referring to? MR. FLAGG: Form. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a concrete is can have there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are not as flat as others. They just look the extreme version would be like that, of course, (indicating) and super flat is just about as flat as you can get. Q. So did World View not need a super flat floor? A. That's my recollection, yes. Q. So is it correct that after that August meeting |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? A. No. Q. At the bottom here, there's an e-mail from Kevin Morrissey to Maricela Solis dated August 28th, 2015, and it refers to it says here, I noted the areas we discussed. Do you know what discussion that was referring to? MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: Object to form. And also this | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't — I — I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a — concrete is — can have — there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are not as flat as others. They just look — the extreme version would be like that, of course, (indicating) and super flat is just about as flat as you can get. Q. So did World View not need a super flat floor? A. That's my recollection, yes. Q. So is it correct that after that August meeting that we saw the handwritten notes for, then there were |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? A. No. Q. At the bottom here, there's an e-mail from Kevin Morrissey to Maricela Solis dated August 28th, 2015, and it refers to it says here, I noted the areas we discussed. Do you know what discussion that was referring to? MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: Object to form. And also this e-mail appears incomplete. Exhibit 8 is not a complete | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a concrete is can have there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are not as flat as others. They just look the extreme version would be like that, of course, (indicating) and super flat is just about as flat as you can get. Q. So did World View not need a super flat floor? A. That's my recollection, yes. Q. So is it correct that after that August meeting that we saw the handwritten notes for, then there were revisions that you made to the estimate that, among other |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? A. No. Q. At the bottom here, there's an e-mail from Kevin Morrissey to Maricela Solis dated August 28th, 2015, and it refers to it says here, I noted the areas we discussed. Do you know what discussion that was referring to? MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: Object to form. And also this e-mail appears incomplete. Exhibit 8 is not a complete e-mail. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a concrete is can have there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are not as flat as others. They just look the extreme version would be like that, of course, (indicating) and super flat is just about as flat as you can get. Q. So did World View not need a super flat floor? A. That's my recollection, yes. Q. So is it correct that after that August meeting that we saw the handwritten notes for, then there were revisions that you made to the estimate that, among other things, said no super flat floor? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? A. No. Q. At the bottom here, there's an e-mail from Kevin Morrissey to Maricela Solis dated August 28th, 2015, and it refers to it says here, I noted the areas we discussed. Do you know what discussion that was referring to? MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: Object to form. And also this e-mail appears incomplete. Exhibit 8 is not a complete e-mail. MR. SANDEFUR: That's correct. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a concrete is can have there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are not as flat as others. They just look the extreme version would be like that, of course, (indicating) and super flat is just about as flat as you can get. Q. So did World View not need a super flat floor? A. That's my recollection, yes. Q. So is it correct that after that August meeting that we saw the handwritten notes for, then there were revisions that you made to the estimate that, among other things, said no super flat floor? A. Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? A. No. Q. At the bottom here, there's an e-mail from Kevin Morrissey to Maricela Solis dated August 28th, 2015, and it refers to it says here, I noted the areas we discussed. Do you know what discussion that was referring to? MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: Object to form. And also this e-mail appears incomplete. Exhibit 8 is not a complete e-mail. MR. SANDEFUR: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a concrete is can have there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are not as flat as others. They just look the extreme version would be like that, of course, (indicating) and super flat is just about as flat as you can get. Q. So did World View not need a super flat floor? A. That's my recollection, yes. Q. So is it correct that after that August meeting that we saw the handwritten notes for, then there were revisions that you made to the estimate that, among other things, said no super flat floor? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Barker Morrissey specifically |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? A. No. Q. At the bottom here, there's an e-mail from Kevin Morrissey to Maricela Solis dated August 28th, 2015, and it refers to it says here, I noted the areas we discussed. Do you know what discussion that was referring to? MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: Object to form. And also this e-mail appears incomplete. Exhibit 8 is not a complete e-mail. MR. SANDEFUR: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And it says below that line, it says, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a concrete is can have there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are not as flat as others. They just look the extreme version would be like that, of course, (indicating) and super flat is just about as flat as you can get. Q. So did World View not need a super flat floor? A. That's my recollection, yes. Q. So is it correct that after that August meeting that we saw the handwritten notes for, then there were revisions that you made to the estimate that, among other things, said no super flat floor? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Barker Morrissey specifically was chosen to participate in these discussions? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? A. No. Q. At the bottom here, there's an e-mail from Kevin Morrissey to Maricela Solis dated August 28th, 2015, and it refers to it says here, I noted the areas we discussed. Do you know what discussion that was referring to? MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: Object to form. And also this e-mail appears incomplete. Exhibit 8 is not a complete e-mail. MR. SANDEFUR: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And it says below that line, it says, scaling down the super flat concrete requirement to a flat | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a concrete is can have there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are not as flat as others. They just look the extreme version would be like that, of course, (indicating) and super flat is just about as flat as you can get. Q. So did World View not need a super flat floor? A. That's my recollection, yes. Q. So is it correct that after that August meeting that we saw the handwritten notes for, then there were revisions that you made to the estimate that, among other things, said no super flat floor? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Barker Morrissey specifically was chosen to participate in these discussions? A. No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? A. No. Q. At the bottom here, there's an e-mail from Kevin Morrissey to Maricela Solis dated August 28th, 2015, and it refers to it says here, I noted the areas we discussed. Do you know what discussion that was referring to? MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: Object to form. And also this e-mail appears incomplete. Exhibit 8 is not a complete e-mail. MR. SANDEFUR: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And it says below that line, it says, scaling down the super flat concrete requirement to a flat slab. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a concrete is can have there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are not as flat as others. They just look the extreme version would be like that, of course, (indicating) and super flat is just about as flat as you can get. Q. So did World View not need a super flat floor? A. That's my recollection, yes. Q. So is it correct that after that August meeting that we saw the handwritten notes for, then there were revisions that you made to the estimate that, among other things, said no super flat floor? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Barker Morrissey specifically was chosen to participate in these discussions? A. No. Q. Do you know why no other contractor was asked |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Maricela Solis is? A. Yes. Q. Who is she? A. You know, I'm not sure of her title, but it's something she works for World View. I think it's related to business development. Q. And do you recall seeing this e-mail when it was new? A. No. Q. At the bottom here, there's an e-mail from Kevin Morrissey to Maricela Solis dated August 28th, 2015, and it refers to it says here, I noted the areas we discussed. Do you know what discussion that was referring to? MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: Object to form. And also this e-mail appears incomplete. Exhibit 8 is not a complete e-mail. MR. SANDEFUR: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And it says below that line, it says, scaling down the super flat concrete requirement to a flat | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. Sure. You said that it's expensive to make super flat and less expensive to make regular flat; is that right? A. Yeah. Q. How much more expensive is it? A. I don't I I'd have to look it up. Q. So what does super flat refer to then? A. Super flat, it's just a concrete is can have there's different levels of flatness. There's gauges that check flatness of a floor and some floors are not as flat as others. They just look the extreme version would be like that, of course, (indicating) and super flat is just about as flat as you can get. Q. So did World View not need a super flat floor? A. That's my recollection, yes. Q. So is it correct that after that August meeting that we saw the handwritten notes for, then there were revisions that you made to the estimate that, among other things, said no super flat floor? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Barker Morrissey specifically was chosen to participate in these discussions? A. No. |

| | Page 40 | | Page 42 |
|--|--|--|--|
| L | A. No. | 1 | Q. Now, this document looks a lot more complete |
| 2 | Q. At the other projects you referred to or any | 2 | than the last one that we looked at; is that correct? |
| 3 | other project, I mean, you know, any project that you're | 3 | A. No. |
| 4 | familiar with but that Barker Morrissey has been involved | 4 | Q. So what is left out of this document? |
| 5 | with, in those cases, has Barker been the only contractor | 5 | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| 5 | to participate in discussions? | 6 | Go ahead and answer. |
| 7 | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. | 7 | THE WITNESS: I hope nothing, but I don't know. |
| 3 | Go ahead and answer. | 8 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 9 | THE WITNESS: Yes. | 9 | Q. And why did you not sign a contract with the |
|) | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 10 | county at this time? |
| L | Q. Do you know which projects those were? | 11 | A. I'm making assumptions. We couldn't. There |
| 2 | A. Well, the two that I or the three that I | 12 | was no deal yet if you will. |
| 3 | mentioned, EuroFresh and and the recycling facility as | 13 | (Deposition Exhibit 10 marked for identification) |
| 4 | well as Texas Instruments. | 14 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 5 | Q. Forgive me. I don't remember whether I asked | 15 | Q. I'm sorry. Let me I've gotten this |
| 5 | this before, but have you ever worked with World View | 16 | incorrect. This is not the right document. Let's put |
| 7 | before this project? | 17 | that aside. I meant to give you this document here |
| 3 | A. No. | 18 | (indicating). |
| 9 | O. Let's move on then to the next document here. | 19 | In fact, why don't we go ahead and take a break |
|) | (Deposition Exhibit 9 marked for identification) | 20 | right now. We've been going on for a while. I want to |
| L | MR. KRAUJA: And just to make sure I'm keeping | 21 | make sure that some of the questions may have anticipated |
| 2 | my numbering straight, is this now 9? | 22 | what I was planning on doing, so let's take five minutes. |
| 3 | (Discussion off the record) | 23 | (Discussion off the record) |
| 1 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 24 | (Recess) |
| 5 | Q. And this document is dated September 2nd, 2015. | 25 | (MCC55) |
| | Page 41 | | Page 43 |
| L | | | |
| _ | Do you recognize this? | 1 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 2 | Do you recognize this? A. Yes. | 1 2 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we |
| | | 2 3 | |
| 2 | A. Yes. | 2 3 4 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we |
| 2 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? | 2 3 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that |
| 2 3 4 5 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? | 2 3 4 5 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the |
| 2 3 1 5 | A. Yes.Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this?A. Yes.Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer | 2 3 4 5 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that |
| 2 3 4 5 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. | 2 3 4 5 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the |
| 22 33 44 55 77 33 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think I don't even know I don't think | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. |
| 22 33 44 55 57 77 33 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think I don't even know I don't think it's appropriate, but it just refers to our estimate at | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: It's not what I recall. I recall |
| 2 3 4 5 5 7 3 9 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think I don't even know I don't think it's appropriate, but it just refers to our estimate at that time. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: It's not what I recall. I recall hearing it first from actually I don't think it was |
| 2 3 3 4 5 7 7 3 3 9 0 1 1 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think I don't even know I don't think it's appropriate, but it just refers to our estimate at that time. Q. So there's no difference between a base bid and | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: It's not what I recall. I recall hearing it first from actually I don't think it was I'm not sure. I think it was in September that I heard it |
| 2 3 4 5 5 7 3 9 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think I don't even know I don't think it's appropriate, but it just refers to our estimate at that time. Q. So there's no difference between a base bid and an estimate? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: It's not what I recall. I recall hearing it first from actually I don't think it was I'm not sure. I think it was in September that I heard it first and I don't know I don't remember, though, |
| 2 33 4 5 5 7 33 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think I don't even know I don't think it's appropriate, but it just refers to our estimate at that time. Q. So there's no difference between a base bid and an estimate? A. It depends on who you ask. I believe there is, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: It's not what I recall. I recall hearing it first from actually I don't think it was I'm not sure. I think it was in September that I heard it first and I don't know I don't remember, though, whether it was in a meeting or directly from Phil Swaim. |
| 2 3 3 4 5 7 3 3 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think I don't even know I don't think it's appropriate, but it just refers to our estimate at that time. Q. So there's no difference between a base bid and an estimate? A. It depends on who you ask. I believe there is, but it depends on who you ask. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: It's not what I recall. I recall hearing it first from actually I don't think it was I'm not sure. I think it was in September that I heard it first and I don't know I don't remember, though, whether it was in a meeting or directly from Phil Swaim. BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 2 3 3 5 7 3 3 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think I don't even know I don't think it's appropriate, but it just refers to our estimate at that time. Q. So there's no difference between a base bid and an estimate? A. It depends on who you ask. I believe there is, but it depends on who you ask. Q. What is the difference in your opinion? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: It's not what I recall. I recall hearing it first from actually I don't think it was I'm not sure. I think it was in September that I heard it first and I don't know I don't remember, though, whether it was in a meeting or directly from Phil Swaim. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But you know that it came from Mr. Swaim or do |
| 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 7 3 3 4 5 5 7 7 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think I don't even know I don't think it's appropriate, but it just refers to our estimate at that time. Q. So there's no difference between a base bid and an estimate? A. It depends on who you ask. I believe there is, but it depends on who you ask. Q. What is the difference in your opinion? A. A bid, you're competing. An estimate is you're | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: It's not what I recall. I recall hearing it first from actually I don't think it was I'm not sure. I think it was in September that I heard it first and I don't know I don't remember, though, whether it was in a meeting or directly from Phil Swaim. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But you know that it came from Mr. Swaim or do you think it came from somebody else? |
| 2 3 3 4 5 5 7 3 3 4 4 5 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think I don't even know I don't think it's appropriate, but it just refers to our estimate at that time. Q. So there's no difference between a base bid and an estimate? A. It depends on who you ask. I believe there is, but it depends on who you ask. Q. What is the difference in your opinion? A. A bid, you're competing. An estimate is you're providing an estimate. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: It's not what I recall. I recall hearing it first from actually I don't think it was I'm not sure. I think it was in September that I heard it first and I don't know I don't remember, though, whether it was in a meeting or directly from Phil Swaim. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But you know that it came from Mr. Swaim or do you think it came from somebody else? A. To me |
| 2 3 3 4 5 7 3 3 9 9 1 1 2 3 3 4 5 7 7 3 3 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think I don't even know I don't think it's appropriate, but it just refers to our estimate at that time. Q. So there's no difference between a base bid and an estimate? A. It depends on who you ask. I believe there is, but it depends on who you ask. Q. What is the difference in your opinion? A. A bid, you're competing. An estimate is you're providing an estimate. Q. And this was intended as an estimate? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: It's not what I recall. I recall hearing it first from actually I don't think it was I'm not sure. I think it was in September that I heard it first and I don't know I don't remember, though, whether it was in a meeting or directly from Phil Swaim. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But you know that it came from Mr. Swaim or do you think it came from somebody else? A. To me Q. Right. |
| 2 3 3 4 5 5 7 3 3 4 5 5 7 7 3 7 7 3 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think I don't even know I don't think it's appropriate, but it just refers to our estimate at that time. Q. So there's no difference between a base bid and an estimate? A. It depends on who you ask. I believe there is, but it depends on who you ask. Q. What is the difference in your opinion? A. A bid, you're competing. An estimate is you're providing an estimate. Q. And this was intended as an estimate? A. Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: It's not what I recall. I recall hearing it first from actually I don't think it was I'm not sure. I think it was in September that I heard it first and I don't know I don't remember, though, whether it was in a meeting or directly from Phil Swaim. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But you know that it came from Mr. Swaim or do you think it came from somebody else? A. To me Q. Right. A where it came from? I think it came from |
| 2 3 3 4 5 7 3 3 4 5 5 7 3 3 7 7 3 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think — I don't even know — I don't think it's appropriate, but it just refers to our estimate at that time. Q. So there's no difference between a base bid and an estimate? A. It depends on who you ask. I believe there is, but it depends on who you ask. Q. What is the difference in your opinion? A. A bid, you're competing. An estimate is you're providing an estimate. Q. And this was intended as an estimate? A. Yes. Q. And did Barker — I'm sorry. I asked that. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: It's not what I recall. I recall hearing it first from actually I don't think it was I'm not sure. I think it was in September that I heard it first and I don't know I don't remember, though, whether it was in a meeting or directly from Phil Swaim. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But you know that it came from Mr. Swaim or do you think it came from somebody else? A. To me Q. Right. A where it came from? I think it came from someone else. I'm I'm sorry. I think someone else |
| 2 3 4 5 5 7 3 3 4 4 5 5 7 7 3 3 9 9 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think I don't even know I don't think it's appropriate, but it just refers to our estimate at that time. Q. So there's no difference between a base bid and an estimate? A. It depends on who you ask. I believe there is, but it depends on who you ask. Q. What is the difference in your opinion? A. A bid, you're competing. An estimate is you're providing an estimate. Q. And this was intended as an estimate? A. Yes. Q. And did Barker I'm sorry. I asked that. This number here at the bottom, 9,973,329, what | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: It's not what I recall. I recall hearing it first from actually I don't think it was I'm not sure. I think it was in September that I heard it first and I don't know I don't remember, though, whether it was in a meeting or directly from Phil Swaim. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But you know that it came from Mr. Swaim or do you think it came from somebody else? A. To me Q. Right. A where it came from? I think it came from someone else. I'm I'm sorry. I think someone else I'm I'm making assumptions here. I I don't know and |
| 2 3 3 4 5 7 3 3 4 5 5 7 3 3 7 7 3 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think I don't even know I don't think it's appropriate, but it just refers to our estimate at that time. Q. So there's no difference between a base bid and an estimate? A. It depends on who you ask. I believe there is, but it depends on who you ask. Q. What is the difference in your opinion? A. A bid, you're competing. An estimate is you're providing an estimate. Q. And this was intended as an estimate? A. Yes. Q. And did Barker I'm sorry. I asked that. This number here at the bottom, 9,973,329, what does that number refer to? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: It's not what I recall. I recall hearing it first from actually I don't think it was I'm not sure. I think it was in September that I heard it first and I don't know I don't remember, though, whether it was in a meeting or directly from Phil Swaim. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But you know that it came from Mr. Swaim or do you think it came from somebody else? A. To me Q. Right. A where it came from? I think it came from someone else. I'm I'm sorry. I think someone else |
| 2 3 4 5 5 7 3 3 4 1 5 5 7 7 3 3 9 9 9 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 1 4 1 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | A. Yes. Q. Did Barker Morrissey prepare this? A. Yes. Q. It says here base bid. What does that refer to? A. Where does it say that? Q. At the very top. A. I think I don't even know I don't think it's appropriate, but it just refers to our estimate at that time. Q. So there's no difference between a base bid and an estimate? A. It depends on who you ask. I believe there is, but it depends on who you ask. Q. What is the difference in your opinion? A. A bid, you're competing. An estimate is you're providing an estimate. Q. And this was intended as an estimate? A. Yes. Q. And did Barker I'm sorry. I asked that. This number here at the bottom, 9,973,329, what | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. I just wanted to clear up some things that we talked about in the first portion there that I think I was a little unclear on. Forgive me if I misremember, and please correct me, but I thought I think you said that someone at World View told you their deadline for the completion of the project would be sometime in August of 2014. Is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: It's not what I recall. I recall hearing it first from actually I don't think it was I'm not sure. I think it was in September that I heard it first and I don't know I don't remember, though, whether it was in a meeting or directly from Phil Swaim. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But you know that it came from Mr. Swaim or do you think it came from somebody else? A. To me Q. Right. A where it came from? I think it came from someone else. I'm I'm sorry. I think someone else I'm I'm making assumptions here. I I don't know and |

| | Page 44 | | Page 46 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | Q. But you don't remember exactly what was said? | 1 | it's not uncommon. |
| 2 | A. Just that they needed to get in there fast and | 2 | Q. But it does happen and it's not rare? |
| 3 | it it was a I don't remember hearing a date, just | 3 | A. That's correct. |
| 4 | the length of time. | 4 | Q. What other clients would you say ask you to do |
| 5 | Q. Do you remember when you first heard what the | 5 | estimates? |
| 6 | date would be? | 6 | A. What other clients? |
| 7 | A. No. | 7 | Q. Yeah. I mean, is it normally companies, |
| 8 | Q. Generally speaking, when you do an estimate | 8 | businesses? |
| 9 | like the ones we've been looking at, how long does it take | 9 | A. Yes. |
| 10 | to write up an estimate like that? | 10 | Q. Do you do residential construction at all? |
| 11 | A. Anywhere from a week to two weeks. | 11 | A. No. |
| 12 | Q. And do you I mean, generally speaking again, | 12 | Q. Do government entities ask you to do estimates? |
| 13 | when you're doing an estimate like this, you don't just | 13 | A. Generally, no. |
| 14 | sit at your desk to prepare one, I mean, you must go to | 14 | Q. And do you normally charge for the preparation |
| 15 | the site or something; is that right? | 15 | of an estimate? |
| 16 | A. Generally speaking, yes. | 16 | A. It varies. |
| 17 | Q. Can you take me through the steps of how you | 17 | Q. Depending on what? |
| 18 | prepare an estimate like this when somebody calls you up | 18 | A. The client, the project, our level of comfort. |
| 19 | and says, I'd like you to do an estimate on a building for | 19 | Q. So there are times when you do an estimate and |
| 20 | me? What's your next step? | 20 | you don't charge for it? |
| 21 | A. Get whatever information is available, size, | 21 | A. More often than not. |
| 22 | scope, level of finishes, the site, learn about the site | 22 | Q. And why would you do a project or do an |
| 23 | and what's required of the site, and then start developing | 23 | estimate and not charge for it? |
| 24 | the estimate from there based on subcontractor input | 24 | A. In hopes of getting and doing the project. |
| 25 | and/or past projects and square foot cost. | 25 | Q. When you do an estimate and you don't charge |
| | Page 45 | | Page 47 |
| 1 | Q. When you say subcontractor input, you mean that | 1 | for it, would you say that's because you expect to get the |
| 2 | you call up subcontractors and you say, I'm doing an | 2 | project and complete the project? |
| 3 | estimate for Mr. Sandefur, here's, generally speaking, | 3 | A. It's our hope, not an expectation. |
| 4 | what he needs. What would you charge me? | 4 | Q. How many staff would you say are, generally |
| 5 | A. Yes. | 5 | speaking, involved in preparing an estimate like this? |
| 6 | Q. And obviously it depends on the project, but on | 6 | A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that? |
| 7 | a project of this scale, are there a lot of | 7 | Q. How many staff are normally involved in |
| 8 | subcontractors? | 8 | preparing an estimate like that? |
| 9 | A. Yes. | 9 | A. In this case, four, maybe five. |
| 10 | Q. So in preparing an estimate like this, it would | 10 | Q. And when somebody comes to you with a request |
| | | | |
| 11 | take on the longer end of the range of time that you gave | 11 | to do an estimate, do they normally have a number in mind |
| 12 | me? | 12 | to do an estimate, do they normally have a number in mind already of their bottom line cost that they're willing to |
| 12 13 | me? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. | 12 13 | to do an estimate, do they normally have a number in mind already of their bottom line cost that they're willing to spend? |
| 12 13 14 | me? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. | 12 13 14 | to do an estimate, do they normally have a number in mind already of their bottom line cost that they're willing to spend? A. It varies. |
| 12 13 14 15 | me? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: It depends on the client's needs. | 12 13 14 15 | to do an estimate, do they normally have a number in mind already of their bottom line cost that they're willing to spend? A. It varies. Q. So sometimes they do and sometimes they don't? |
| 12 13 14 15 | me? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: It depends on the client's needs. We can provide an estimate, as we did in this case, rather | 12 13 14 15 16 | to do an estimate, do they normally have a number in mind already of their bottom line cost that they're willing to spend? A. It varies. Q. So sometimes they do and sometimes they don't? A. (No oral response). |
| 12 13 14 15 16 | me? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: It depends on the client's needs. We can provide an estimate, as we did in this case, rather quickly. It's not always as accurate as it could be, but | 12 13 14 15 16 17 | to do an estimate, do they normally have a number in mind already of their bottom line cost that they're willing to spend? A. It varies. Q. So sometimes they do and sometimes they don't? A. (No oral response). Q. Would you say that it's more often that people |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 | me? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: It depends on the client's needs. We can provide an estimate, as we did in this case, rather quickly. It's not always as accurate as it could be, but we think it's pretty close. | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | to do an estimate, do they normally have a number in mind already of their bottom line cost that they're willing to spend? A. It varies. Q. So sometimes they do and sometimes they don't? A. (No oral response). Q. Would you say that it's more often that people do? |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | me? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: It depends on the client's needs. We can provide an estimate, as we did in this case, rather quickly. It's not always as accurate as it could be, but we think it's pretty close. BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | to do an estimate, do they normally have a number in mind already of their bottom line cost that they're willing to spend? A. It varies. Q. So sometimes they do and sometimes they don't? A. (No oral response). Q. Would you say that it's more often that people do? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | me? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: It depends on the client's needs. We can provide an estimate, as we did in this case, rather quickly. It's not always as accurate as it could be, but we think it's pretty close. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And would you say that all or nearly all of | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | to do an estimate, do they normally have a number in mind already of their bottom line cost that they're willing to spend? A. It varies. Q. So sometimes they do and sometimes they don't? A. (No oral response). Q. Would you say that it's more often that people do? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | me? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: It depends on the client's needs. We can provide an estimate, as we did in this case, rather quickly. It's not always as accurate as it could be, but we think it's pretty close. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And would you say that all or nearly all of your clients ask you to do estimates? | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | to do an estimate, do they normally have a number in mind already of their bottom line cost that they're willing to spend? A. It varies. Q. So sometimes they do and sometimes they don't? A. (No oral response). Q. Would you say that it's more often that people do? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yeah, I suppose so. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | me? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: It depends on the client's needs. We can provide an estimate, as we did in this case, rather quickly. It's not always as accurate as it could be, but we think it's pretty close. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And would you say that all or nearly all of your clients ask you to do estimates? A. Yes. | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | to do an estimate, do they normally have a number in mind already of their bottom line cost that they're willing to spend? A. It varies. Q. So sometimes they do and sometimes they don't? A. (No oral response). Q. Would you say that it's more often that people do? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yeah, I suppose so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | me? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: It depends on the client's needs. We can provide an estimate, as we did in this case, rather quickly. It's not always as accurate as it could be, but we think it's pretty close. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And would you say that all or nearly all of your clients ask you to do estimates? A. Yes. Q. How common is it for people to ask you to do | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | to do an estimate, do they normally have a number in mind already of their bottom line cost that they're willing to spend? A. It varies. Q. So sometimes they do and sometimes they don't? A. (No oral response). Q. Would you say that it's more often that people do? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yeah, I suppose so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you remember in this case when you were |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | me? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: It depends on the client's needs. We can provide an estimate, as we did in this case, rather quickly. It's not always as accurate as it could be, but we think it's pretty close. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And would you say that all or nearly all of your clients ask you to do estimates? A. Yes. Q. How common is it for people to ask you to do estimates but then not go through with the project? | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | to do an estimate, do they normally have a number in mind already of their bottom line cost that they're willing to spend? A. It varies. Q. So sometimes they do and sometimes they don't? A. (No oral response). Q. Would you say that it's more often that people do? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yeah, I suppose so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you remember in this case when you were approached to do this estimate for World View, were you |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | me? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: It depends on the client's needs. We can provide an estimate, as we did in this case, rather quickly. It's not always as accurate as it could be, but we think it's pretty close. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And would you say that all or nearly all of your clients ask you to do estimates? A. Yes. Q. How common is it for people to ask you to do | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | to do an estimate, do they normally have a number in mind already of their bottom line cost that they're willing to spend? A. It varies. Q. So sometimes they do and sometimes they don't? A. (No oral response). Q. Would you say that it's more often that people do? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Yeah, I suppose so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you remember in this case when you were |

| | Page 48 | | Page 50 |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | A. I don't recall. | 1 | Well, let me back up and say you've been |
| 2 | Q. It's interesting because you said that this was | 2 | saying, I think, that this estimate was kind of a rough |
| 3 | an unusual project, that you haven't done a project like | 3 | outline. Is that right? |
| 4 | this before, but when you were approached to do an | 4 | A. Correct. |
| 5 | estimate on it, you were not given any bottom line number | 5 | Q. So you would probably prepare a more detailed |
| 6 | of how much the customer was willing to spend? | 6 | estimate further on down the road on some on most |
| 7 | MR. FLAGG: Form. | 7 | projects; right? |
| 8 | THE WITNESS: I don't recall. We we may | 8 | A. Yes. |
| 9 | very well have. I just I don't recall. | 9 | Q. And would you charge more or less for the more |
| 10 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 10 | detailed estimate? |
| 11 | Q. Do you know who would know that information? | 11 | A. More. |
| 12 | A. So at some point we obviously determined what | 12 | Q. If you came to a customer with an estimate like |
| 13 | the budget would be. I don't recall when it was. I don't | 13 | this and they said, you know, I'm really interested, but |
| 14 | think it was in August. I don't think it was in | 14 | here's some more details and I'd like you to prepare a |
| 15 | September, although it may have been. At some point, | 15 | more specific estimate and then you came back with a |
| 16 | there was discussion about what the budget should be or | 16 | revised estimate, would you charge them for both of those |
| 17 | what they wanted it to be, but I don't recall exactly when | 17 | estimates separately? |
| 18 | it was or what the amounts were. | 18 | A. We we don't charge in that regard. It's |
| 19 | And to answer your question, I would have to | 19 | a when we're doing estimates, it is over a period of |
| 20 | check with the project manager. He may have information | 20 | time generally speaking, but I guess to answer your |
| 21 | on that. | 21 | question, yes. |
| 22 | Q. And who was the project manager? | 22 | Q. Do you remember how many estimates you did for |
| 23 | A. Initially it was Matt Watza was doing the | 23 | the World View project before January of 2016? |
| 24 | estimates and the person that became the project manager | 24 | A. I don't, no. |
| 25 | and did the primary the primary person in well, | 25 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than 10? |
| | and the primary the primary person in wen, | | Q. Do you know whether it was more than 10. |
| | Page 49 | | Page 51 |
| | | | |
| 1 | sorry, Riley Rasmussen. | 1 | A. I don't think so. |
| 2 | sorry, Riley Rasmussen. Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's | 1 2 | A. I don't think so.Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? |
| | | | |
| 2 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's | 2 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? |
| 2 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? | 2 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five?A. Likely. |
| 2 3 4 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. | 2 3 4 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five?A. Likely.Q. Let's look at this document next. |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in | 2 3 4 5 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking | 2 3 4 5 6 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? | 2 3 4 5 6 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those meetings. I couldn't tell you how many, though. Q. But it's your recollection again, correct me if I'm wrong, but is it your recollection that at these | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced has been written above it. Do you recognize this document? A. It looks familiar. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those meetings. I couldn't tell you how many, though. Q. But it's your recollection again, correct me | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced has been written above it. Do you recognize this document? A. It looks familiar. Q. What is this document? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those meetings. I couldn't tell you how many, though. Q. But it's your recollection again, correct me if I'm wrong, but is it your recollection that at these | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced has been written above it. Do you recognize this document? A. It looks familiar. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those meetings. I couldn't tell you how many, though. Q. But it's your recollection again, correct me if I'm wrong, but is it your recollection that at these August meetings no bottom line budget number was given to you? A. I don't recall getting anything at that time. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced has been written above it. Do you recognize this document? A. It looks familiar. Q. What is this document? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those meetings. I couldn't tell you how many, though. Q. But it's your recollection again, correct me if I'm wrong, but is it your recollection that at these August meetings no bottom line budget number was given to you? A. I don't recall getting anything at that time. Q. If you were to charge for preparing an estimate | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced has been written above it. Do you recognize this document? A. It looks familiar. Q. What is this document? A. It's a preliminary budget for World View. It looks incomplete. There's no page two. Q. Yeah. I think I left a page off there. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those meetings. I couldn't tell you how many, though. Q. But it's your recollection again, correct me if I'm wrong, but is it your recollection that at these August meetings no bottom line budget number was given to you? A. I don't recall getting anything at that time. Q. If you were to charge for preparing an estimate on a project of this scope, can you say how much you would | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced has been written above it. Do you recognize this document? A. It looks familiar. Q. What is this document? A. It's a preliminary budget for World View. It looks incomplete. There's no page two. Q. Yeah. I think I left a page off there. Now, why did you prepare a preliminary budget |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those meetings. I couldn't tell you how many, though. Q. But it's your recollection again, correct me if I'm wrong, but is it your recollection that at these August meetings no bottom line budget number was given to you? A. I don't recall getting anything at that time. Q. If you were to charge for preparing an estimate on a project of this scope, can you say how much you would charge for preparing such an estimate? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced has been written above it. Do you recognize this document? A. It looks familiar. Q. What is this document? A. It's a preliminary budget for World View. It looks incomplete. There's no page two. Q. Yeah. I think I left a page off there. Now, why did you prepare a preliminary budget in November 23rd, 2015, when you had already done a budget |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those meetings. I couldn't tell you how many, though. Q. But it's your recollection again, correct me if I'm wrong, but is it your recollection that at these August meetings no bottom line budget number was given to you? A. I don't recall getting anything at that time. Q. If you were to charge for preparing an estimate on a project of this scope, can you say how much you would charge for preparing such an estimate? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced has been written above it. Do you recognize this document? A. It looks familiar. Q. What is this document? A. It's a preliminary budget for World View. It looks incomplete. There's no page two. Q. Yeah. I think I left a page off there. Now, why did you prepare a preliminary budget in November 23rd, 2015, when you had already done a budget before, the one that we looked at? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those meetings. I couldn't tell you how many, though. Q. But it's your recollection again, correct me if I'm wrong, but is it your recollection that at these August meetings no bottom line budget number was given to you? A. I don't recall getting anything at that time. Q. If you were to charge for preparing an estimate on a project of this scope, can you say how much you would charge for preparing such an estimate? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced has been written above it. Do you recognize this document? A. It looks familiar. Q. What is this document? A. It's a preliminary budget for World View. It looks incomplete. There's no page two. Q. Yeah. I think I left a page off there. Now, why did you prepare a preliminary budget in November 23rd, 2015, when you had already done a budget before, the one that we looked at? A. Because requirements changed. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those meetings. I couldn't tell you how many, though. Q. But it's your recollection again, correct me if I'm wrong, but is it your recollection that at these August meetings no bottom line budget number was given to you? A. I don't recall getting anything at that time. Q. If you were to charge for preparing an estimate on a project of this scope, can you say how much you would charge for preparing such an estimate? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Just at that level? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced has been written above it. Do you recognize this document? A. It looks familiar. Q. What is this document? A. It's a preliminary budget for World View. It looks incomplete. There's no page two. Q. Yeah. I think I left a page off there. Now, why did you prepare a preliminary budget in November 23rd, 2015, when you had already done a budget before, the one that we looked at? A. Because requirements changed. Q. And did you write the word replace there or did |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those meetings. I couldn't tell you how many, though. Q. But it's your recollection again, correct me if I'm wrong, but is it your recollection that at these August meetings no bottom line budget number was given to you? A. I don't recall getting anything at that time. Q. If you were to charge for preparing an estimate on a project of this scope, can you say how much you would charge for preparing such an estimate? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Just at that level? BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced has been written above it. Do you recognize this document? A. It looks familiar. Q. What is this document? A. It's a preliminary budget for World View. It looks incomplete. There's no page two. Q. Yeah. I think I left a page off there. Now, why did you prepare a preliminary budget in November 23rd, 2015, when you had already done a budget before, the one that we looked at? A. Because requirements changed. Q. And did you write the word replace there or did somebody else? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those meetings. I couldn't tell you how many, though. Q. But it's your recollection again, correct me if I'm wrong, but is it your recollection that at these August meetings no bottom line budget number was given to you? A. I don't recall getting anything at that time. Q. If you were to charge for preparing an estimate on a project of this scope, can you say how much you would charge for preparing such an estimate? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Just at that level? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced has been written above it. Do you recognize this document? A. It looks familiar. Q. What is this document? A. It's a preliminary budget for World View. It looks incomplete. There's no page two. Q. Yeah. I think I left a page off there. Now, why did you prepare a preliminary budget in November 23rd, 2015, when you had already done a budget before, the one that we looked at? A. Because requirements changed. Q. And did you write the word replace there or did somebody else? A. It was not me. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those meetings. I couldn't tell you how many, though. Q. But it's your recollection again, correct me if I'm wrong, but is it your recollection that at these August meetings no bottom line budget number was given to you? A. I don't recall getting anything at that time. Q. If you were to charge for preparing an estimate on a project of this scope, can you say how much you would charge for preparing such an estimate? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Just at that level? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Yes. A. \$2,000. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced has been written above it. Do you recognize this document? A. It looks familiar. Q. What is this document? A. It's a preliminary budget for World View. It looks incomplete. There's no page two. Q. Yeah. I think I left a page off there. Now, why did you prepare a preliminary budget in November 23rd, 2015, when you had already done a budget before, the one that we looked at? A. Because requirements changed. Q. And did you write the word replace there or did somebody else? A. It was not me. Q. Do you remember preparing this estimate here? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those meetings. I couldn't tell you how many, though. Q. But it's your recollection again, correct me if I'm wrong, but is it your recollection that at these August meetings no bottom line budget number was given to you? A. I don't recall getting anything at that time. Q. If you were to charge for preparing an estimate on a project of this scope, can you say how much you would charge for preparing such an estimate? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Just at that level? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Yes. A. \$2,000. Q. And if it were more specific, if you got really | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced has been written above it. Do you recognize this document? A. It looks familiar. Q. What is this document? A. It's a preliminary budget for World View. It looks incomplete. There's no page two. Q. Yeah. I think I left a page off there. Now, why did you prepare a preliminary budget in November 23rd, 2015, when you had already done a budget before, the one that we looked at? A. Because requirements changed. Q. And did you write the word replace there or did somebody else? A. It was not me. Q. Do you remember preparing this estimate here? A. No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. Did Mr. Rasmussen or the other person's name? A. Matt Watza. Q. Did either of them attend these meetings in August of 2015 and the other meeting that we were talking about earlier? A. Matt Watza I'm sure attended one of those meetings. I couldn't tell you how many, though. Q. But it's your recollection again, correct me if I'm wrong, but is it your recollection that at these August meetings no bottom line budget number was given to you? A. I don't recall getting anything at that time. Q. If you were to charge for preparing an estimate on a project of this scope, can you say how much you would charge for preparing such an estimate? MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Just at that level? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Yes. A. \$2,000. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. Do you know whether it was more than five? A. Likely. Q. Let's look at this document next. (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And this document is dated November 23rd, 2015, although that's been scratched out and the word replaced has been written above it. Do you recognize this document? A. It looks familiar. Q. What is this document? A. It's a preliminary budget for World View. It looks incomplete. There's no page two. Q. Yeah. I think I left a page off there. Now, why did you prepare a preliminary budget in November 23rd, 2015, when you had already done a budget before, the one that we looked at? A. Because requirements changed. Q. And did you write the word replace there or did somebody else? A. It was not me. Q. Do you remember preparing this estimate here? |

| | Page 52 | | Page 54 |
|----------|---|----------|--|
| 1 | A. No. | 1 | pre-project work like this for free, you end up not being |
| 2 | Q. Do you remember how long it took to revise the | 2 | hired on the project? |
| 3 | estimate? | 3 | A. Correct, or the project doesn't move forward. |
| 4 | A. No. | 4 | Q. So how often would you say it is that a |
| 5 | Q. Did you charge the county for preparing this | 5 | contract goes to another contractor after you've done all |
| 6 | estimate? | 6 | this pre-contract work? |
| 7 | A. No. | 7 | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| 8 | Q. Did you charge them for preparing the earlier | 8 | Go ahead and answer. |
| 9 | estimate that we looked at? | 9 | THE WITNESS: Twenty, 30 percent of the time. |
| 10 | A. No. | 10 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 11 | Q. Did you charge them for preparing any estimate? | 11 | Q. And what happens when that happens? Do you ask |
| 12 | A. No. | 12 | the client to pay for the estimates after the fact or do |
| 13 | Q. Well, that seems like a lot of work. I mean, | 13 | you just take it as a loss? |
| 14 | you went through preparing, you said, maybe somewhere | 14 | A. Take it as a loss. |
| 15 | around five estimates and it took four staff members and | 15 | Q. Have you ever done pre-contract estimate work |
| 16 | it took a good deal of time, several days, possibly weeks, | 16 | for the county and not been hired as the contractor? |
| 17 | and you didn't charge for that. Is that common to do | 17 | A. No. |
| 18 | that? | 18 | Q. What determines whether or not you charge for |
| 19 | A. It's not uncommon. | 19 | an estimate? |
| 20 | Q. When you say it's not uncommon, what do you | 20 | A. I'm not sure how to answer that. |
| 21 | mean by that? | 21 | Q. Well, what factors go into your thinking when |
| 22 | A. I would say that more than 50 percent of our | 22 | you're deciding whether or not to charge a customer for an |
| 23 | projects are handled this way. | 23 | estimate? |
| 24 | Q. Do you normally charge nothing for estimates | 24 | A. At this level, I would say we never charge. |
| 25 | when dealing with a government customer versus a | 25 | Q. What do you mean, at this level? |
| | Page 53 | | Page 55 |
| 1 | non-government customer? | 1 | A. At this level of documents. |
| 2 | A. We didn't there's no difference. | 2 | Q. I'm sorry. I don't understand what you mean, |
| 3 | Q. Okay. So it's not the case that if the if a | 3 | at this level of the documents. |
| 4 | government customer comes to you, you don't charge them, | 4 | A. This level of of information that we have |
| 5 | but you do charge businesses? It's not like that? | 5 | and even beyond that, so there's no criteria if you will. |
| 6 | A. It's not like that. | 6 | Q. Sorry if I'm misunderstanding, but I thought |
| 7 | Q. And why would Barker Morrissey do so much work | 7 | that earlier you said that if you do an estimate and then |
| 8 | without being paid? | 8 | later revise the estimate that you do charge for the |
| 9 | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. | 9 | second estimate. |
| 10 | Go ahead and answer. | 10 | MR. FLAGG: Form. |
| 11 | THE WITNESS: In hope of getting the project. | 11 | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| 12 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 12 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 13 | Q. Do you think it more likely to get the project | 13 | Q. Is that inconsistent with what you're saying |
| 14 | if you don't charge for the estimate? | 14 | now? |
| 15 | A. That doesn't I don't know that that is what | 15 | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| 16 | we're thinking. We are we are working to give the | 16 | Go ahead and answer. |
| 17 | design professionals and the owners the information they | 17 | THE WITNESS: So it depends if we're under |
| 18 | need to move forward. It is our hope that we're going to | 18 | contract or not to be a pre-construction for |
| 19 | continue to move forward with them and do the project. | 19 | pre-construction services. |
| 20 | Q. Do you find that more often than not if you do | 20 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 21 | this estimate work for free that you end up being the | 21 | Q. So if you are under contract for |
| 22 | contractor on the project? | 22 | pre-construction services, do you charge for the second |
| 23 | A. That's a close one. Off the top of my head, I would say 50/50. | 23 | estimate? |
| 24 25 | Q. So you'd say about half the time when you do | 24 25 | A. Yes. Q. And if you're not under contract, then you |
| 20 | 2. So you a say about han the time when you do | 23 | Q. And it you is not under contract, then you |
| | | | |

| | Page 60 | | Page 62 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | here. | 1 | done already? |
| 2 | (Deposition Exhibit 12 marked for identification) | 2 | A. Yes. |
| 3 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 3 | Q. Did you ever |
| 4 | Q. And this is dated December 22nd, 2015, these | 4 | A. For the largest part, yes. |
| 5 | handwritten notes here. And, again, it says some notes at | 5 | Q. Did you ever consider what Barker might do in |
| 6 | the top that look like I'm assuming they're people who | 6 | the event that it was not selected for this project? |
| 7 | attended or participated in the discussion with World | 7 | A. No. |
| 8 | View. CHH I assume is Mr. Huckelberry and all that. Have | 8 | Q. If another contractor had been hired in January |
| 9 | you seen these notes before? | 9 | of 2016, do you think you might have sued the county over |
| 10 | A. No. | 10 | that? |
| 11 | Q. Okay. At the bottom it says, Swaim, slash, | 11 | A. No. |
| 12 | B-M, and then below that, assume mutually agreeable | 12 | Q. Do you know if any other contractor was asked |
| 13 | contractor. | 13 | to do any pre-contract work on this project? |
| 14 | Do you know what that might be referring to? | 14 | A. I'm not aware of any. |
| 15 | A. I do not. | 15 | Q. This looks like a big document, but we're only |
| 16 | Q. Was it your understanding on December 22nd, | 16 | going to look at a little bit of it, so |
| 17 | 2015, that's late December you just said, was it your | 17 | (Deposition Exhibit 13 marked for identification) |
| 18 | understanding that Barker Morrissey was a mutually | 18 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 19 | agreeable contractor to the county and World View? | 19 | Q. Is this the contract that Barker signed with |
| 20 | A. On that date? | 20 | the county? |
| 21 | Q. Yes. | 21 | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| 22 | A. No. | 22 | Go ahead and answer. |
| 23 | Q. So when you said you felt optimistic that | 23 | THE WITNESS: It appears so. |
| 24 | Barker would be the contractor and you said you felt that | 24 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 25 | way in late 2015, you mean after December 22nd, 2015? | 25 | Q. Now, if you'll flip forward to page 3573. I'll |
| | Page 61 | | Page 63 |
| 1 | MR. FLAGG: Form. | 1 | show it to you, but it looks like every other page of the |
| 2 | THE WITNESS: Yes. | 2 | contract. You see there's these whereas, whereas |
| 3 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 3 | there. Do you see that? |
| 4 | Q. So it was only in the last week of 2015 that | 4 | A. Yes. |
| 5 | you felt optimistic that Barker would be the contractor on | 5 | Q. The third whereas down there I'm sorry, the |
| 6 | the project? | 6 | fourth whereas down there, it says, whereas due to CMAR's |
| 7 | A. No. | 7 | past experience and knowledge specific to this project, it |
| 8 | Q. When did you feel optimistic? | 8 | was determined under the emergency procurement provisions, |
| 9 | A. If the project moved forward, I felt optimistic | 9 | et cetera, that competitive procurement would be contrary |
| 10 | in November. | 10 | to the county's interests. |
| | Q. And why was that? | 11 | Do you know what that means? |
| 11 | A Decourse was must fourth a lot of offent, muovided | 12 | MR. FLAGG: Foundation. |
| 11 12 | A. Because we put forth a lot of effort, provided | 1 | |
| | a lot of information. | 13 | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| 12 | a lot of information. Q. Would it have been possible for the county in | 13 14 | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. |
| 12 13 | a lot of information. | 1 | · |
| 12 13 14 | a lot of information. Q. Would it have been possible for the county in | 14 15 16 | Go ahead and answer. |
| 12 13 14 15 | a lot of information. Q. Would it have been possible for the county in January of 2016 to have chosen a different contractor? | 14 15 16 17 | Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I believe so. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 | a lot of information. Q. Would it have been possible for the county in January of 2016 to have chosen a different contractor? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. | 14 15 16 17 18 | Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What do you understand that to mean? A. That it would not have been in their interest |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | a lot of information. Q. Would it have been possible for the county in January of 2016 to have chosen a different contractor? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I assume so. | 14 15 16 17 18 | Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What do you understand that to mean? A. That it would not have been in their interest to hire another or try to procure another contractor. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | a lot of information. Q. Would it have been possible for the county in January of 2016 to have chosen a different contractor? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I assume so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What do you understand that to mean? A. That it would not have been in their interest to hire another or try to procure another contractor. Q. And do you know why? |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | a lot of information. Q. Would it have been possible for the county in January of 2016 to have chosen a different contractor? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I assume so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. With the work that you had done and everything | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What do you understand that to mean? A. That it would not have been in their interest to hire another or try to procure another contractor. Q. And do you know why? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | a lot of information. Q. Would it have been possible for the county in January of 2016 to have chosen a different contractor? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I assume so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. With the work that you had done and everything prior to that point, if the county had chosen a different | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What do you understand that to mean? A. That it would not have been in their interest to hire another or try to procure another contractor. Q. And do you know why? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. THE WITNESS: Time primarily. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | a lot of information. Q. Would it have been possible for the county in January of 2016 to have chosen a different contractor? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I assume so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. With the work that you had done and everything prior to that point, if the county had chosen a different contractor, do you have any idea what would have happened | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What do you understand that to mean? A. That it would not have been in their interest to hire another or try to procure another contractor. Q. And do you know why? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. THE WITNESS: Time primarily. BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | a lot of information. Q. Would it have been possible for the county in January of 2016 to have chosen a different contractor? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I assume so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. With the work that you had done and everything prior to that point, if the county had chosen a different contractor, do you have any idea what would have happened at that point? What I mean by that is, would the new | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What do you understand that to mean? A. That it would not have been in their interest to hire another or try to procure another contractor. Q. And do you know why? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. THE WITNESS: Time primarily. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you think that's referring to what I said |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | a lot of information. Q. Would it have been possible for the county in January of 2016 to have chosen a different contractor? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I assume so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. With the work that you had done and everything prior to that point, if the county had chosen a different contractor, do you have any idea what would have happened | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What do you understand that to mean? A. That it would not have been in their interest to hire another or try to procure another contractor. Q. And do you know why? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. THE WITNESS: Time primarily. BY MR. SANDEFUR: |

| | Page 64 | | Page 66 |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | contractor, they would kind of be back at the drawing | 1 | A. No, generally not more often but sometimes not |
| 2 | board? | 2 | at all. |
| 3 | MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. | 3 | Q. Okay. And what sort of information do you put |
| 4 | THE WITNESS: Yes. | 4 | on these reports? |
| 5 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 5 | A. What you see here, the cost of the project. |
| 6 | Q. Was it your understanding before January of | 6 | Q. Okay. |
| 7 | 2016 that the county was of the view that it would be | 7 | A. Or a project. |
| 8 | contrary to the county's interests to open this up to | 8 | Q. And it refers here to some hours and payments. |
| 9 | competitive bidding? | 9 | The first one is Brian A. Barker and it's dated |
| 10 | MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. | 10 | January 10th, 2016, for \$437.50. And then below, there is |
| 11 | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. | 11 | another one to Brian Barker for \$1,156.25. What are these |
| 12 | Go ahead and answer. | 12 | payments for? |
| 13 | THE WITNESS: Was it my understanding? | 13 | MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| 14 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 14 | Go ahead and answer. |
| 15 | O. Yeah. | 15 | THE WITNESS: Services. |
| 16 | A. Yes. | 16 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 17 | Q. Was Barker Morrissey paid after January 2016 | 17 | O. What services? |
| 18 | for the pre-contract work that it did? | 18 | A. Estimating services, scheduling services. |
| 19 | A. No. | 19 | Q. So when you say estimating services, these are |
| 20 | (Deposition Exhibit 14 marked for identification) | 20 | the services of preparing the estimates like what we were |
| 21 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 21 | looking at earlier? |
| 22 | Q. Do you know what this document is? | 22 | A. Like that, yes. |
| 23 | A. Yes. | 23 | Q. And do you remember what date the county |
| 24 | | 24 | approved the contract? |
| 25 | Q. What is it?A. It is a report from our our software, our | 25 | A. I believe it was in February but not the date. |
| | A. It is a report from our our software, our | 23 | A. I believe it was in February but not the date. |
| | Page 65 | | Page 67 |
| | | | |
| 1 | contracting software. | 1 | Q. So these payments here then from January |
| 1 2 | contracting software. Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from | 1 2 | Q. So these payments here then from January through February that were for estimates that you |
| | - | 1 | |
| 2 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from | 2 3 4 | through February that were for estimates that you |
| 2 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? | 2 3 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? |
| 2 3 4 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. | 2 3 4 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but | 2 3 4 5 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. | 2 3 4 5 6 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make that call? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make that call? A. An invoice. Q. It says here, job history job cost history | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make that call? A. An invoice. Q. It says here, job history job cost history report from inception to February 25th, 2016. Does Barker | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. These payments here that are before the approval by the county |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make that call? A. An invoice. Q. It says here, job history job cost history report from inception to February 25th, 2016. Does Barker routinely prepare job cost history reports for its | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. These payments here that are before the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make that call? A. An invoice. Q. It says here, job history job cost history report from inception to February 25th, 2016. Does Barker | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. These payments here that are before the approval by the county |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make that call? A. An invoice. Q. It says here, job history job cost history report from inception to February 25th, 2016. Does Barker routinely prepare job cost history reports for its | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. These payments here that are before the approval by the county A. Yes. Q are those payments for pre-project work? MR. FLAGG: Same objection. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make that call? A. An invoice. Q. It says here, job history job cost history report from inception to February 25th, 2016. Does Barker routinely prepare job cost history reports for its projects? A. Yes. Q. How often does it do that? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. These payments here that are before the approval by the county A. Yes. Q are those payments for pre-project work? MR. FLAGG: Same objection. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make that call? A. An invoice. Q. It says here, job history job cost history report from inception to February 25th, 2016. Does Barker routinely prepare job cost history reports for its projects? A. Yes. Q. How often does it do that? A. For the client | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. These payments here that are before the approval by the county A. Yes. Q are those payments for pre-project work? MR. FLAGG: Same objection. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make that call? A. An invoice. Q. It says here, job history job cost history report from inception to February 25th, 2016. Does Barker routinely prepare job cost history reports for its projects? A. Yes. Q. How often does it do that? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. These payments here that are before the approval by the county A. Yes. Q are those payments for pre-project work? MR. FLAGG: Same objection. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make that call? A. An invoice. Q. It says here, job history job cost history report from inception to February 25th, 2016. Does Barker routinely prepare job cost history reports for its projects? A. Yes. Q. How often does it do that? A. For the client | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. These payments here that are before the approval by the county A. Yes. Q are those payments for pre-project work? MR. FLAGG: Same objection. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer if you can. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming this is included in an invoice. And if that is the case, then yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make that call? A. An invoice. Q. It says here, job history job cost history report from inception to February 25th, 2016. Does Barker routinely prepare job cost history reports for its projects? A. Yes. Q. How often does it do that? A. For the client Q. Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. These payments here that are before the approval by the county A. Yes. Q are those payments for pre-project work? MR. FLAGG: Same objection. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer if you can. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming this is included in |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make that call? A. An invoice. Q. It says here, job history job cost history report from inception to February 25th, 2016. Does Barker routinely prepare job cost history reports for its projects? A. Yes. Q. How often does it do that? A. For the client Q. Yes. A or internally? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. These payments here that are before the approval by the county A. Yes. Q are those payments for pre-project work? MR. FLAGG: Same objection. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer if you can. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming this is included in an invoice. And if that is the case, then yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make that call? A. An invoice. Q. It says here, job history job cost history report from inception to February 25th, 2016. Does Barker routinely prepare job cost history reports for its projects? A. Yes. Q. How often does it do that? A. For the client Q. Yes. A or internally? Q. No, for the client. A. It depends on the client's needs. It depends on it depends on the client's needs. It varies. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. These payments here that are before the approval by the county A. Yes. Q are those payments for pre-project work? MR. FLAGG: Same objection. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer if you can. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming this is included in an invoice. And if that is the case, then yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make that call? A. An invoice. Q. It says here, job history job cost history report from inception to February 25th, 2016. Does Barker routinely prepare job cost history reports for its projects? A. Yes. Q. How often does it do that? A. For the client Q. Yes. A or internally? Q. No, for the client. A. It depends on the client's needs. It depends on it depends on the client's needs. It varies. Q. Do you do it once a month for some clients? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. These payments here that are before the approval by the county A. Yes. Q are those payments for pre-project work? MR. FLAGG: Same objection. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer if you can. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming this is included in an invoice. And if that is the case, then yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So is it the case that the county paid you for the services you had rendered in preparing estimates before it approved the contract? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. Is this a list of charges to the county from Barker? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. It appears so, but I'm not certain, though. I don't know. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What more information would you need to make that call? A. An invoice. Q. It says here, job history job cost history report from inception to February 25th, 2016. Does Barker routinely prepare job cost history reports for its projects? A. Yes. Q. How often does it do that? A. For the client Q. Yes. A or internally? Q. No, for the client. A. It depends on the client's needs. It depends on it depends on the client's needs. It varies. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | through February that were for estimates that you prepared, then aren't those payments for pre-project work? MR. KRAUJA: Objection MR. FLAGG: Form. MR. KRAUJA: form. Go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Could you repeat that? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. These payments here that are before the approval by the county A. Yes. Q are those payments for pre-project work? MR. FLAGG: Same objection. MR. KRAUJA: Objection; form. Go ahead and answer if you can. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming this is included in an invoice. And if that is the case, then yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So is it the case that the county paid you for the services you had rendered in preparing estimates |

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF ARIZONA IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF PIMA

RICHARD RODGERS; SHELBY
MAGNUSON-HAWKINS; and DAVID
PRESTON,

Plaintiffs,

v.

) No. C20161761

CHARLES H. HUCKELBERRY, in his official capacity as County Administrator of Pima County; SHARON BRONSON, RAY CARROLL, RICHARD ELIAS, ALLYSON MILLER, and RAMON VALADEZ, in their official capacities as members of the Pima County Board of Supervisors; PIMA COUNTY, a political subdivision of the State of Arizona,

Defendants.

DEPOSITION OF CHARLES HUCKELBERRY

Tucson, Arizona April 6, 2018 8:27 a.m.

REPORTED BY: Thomas A. Woppert, RPR AZ CCR No. 50476

> KATHY FINK & ASSOCIATES 2819 East 22nd Street Tucson, Arizona 85713 (520)624-8644

| | Page 24 | | Page 26 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | county's best interest to stick with them going forward; | 1 | selection and contracting negotiations. What was the next |
| 2 | is that right. | 2 | step after your approval of this? |
| 3 | MR. FLAGG: Form. | 3 | A. It was their selection through procurement and |
| 4 | THE WITNESS: No. HDR was the | 4 | contract negotiations to negotiate the price for the |
| 5 | architect/engineer. | 5 | specific work requested. |
| 6 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 6 | Q. Okay. Do you know whether a document like this |
| 7 | Q. I'm sorry. I thought that's what I said. | 7 | was prepared in the case of Swaim in the World View |
| 8 | MR. FLAGG: You said builder. | 8 | project? |
| 9 | MR. SANDEFUR: Oh, okay. | 9 | MR. FLAGG: Form. |
| 10 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 10 | THE WITNESS: A document like this? Probably |
| 11 | Q. So HDR was the architect of the original | 11 | not. |
| 12 | project and that because of their knowledge of the | 12 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 13 | project, you thought it was sensible to keep them on the | 13 | Q. And do you know whether a document like this |
| 14 | project since they knew about it; is that right? | 14 | was prepared for the selection of Barker Morrissey in the |
| 15 | A. That's correct. | 15 | World View project? |
| 16 | Q. Is this something like what you had in mind in | 16 | MR. FLAGG: Form. |
| 17 | the World View project when selecting Barker Morrissey and | 17 | THE WITNESS: I don't know. |
| 18 | Swaim for the World View project? | 18 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 19 | MR. FLAGG: Form. | 19 | Q. In this case, it looks like the county reviewed |
| 20 | THE WITNESS: Similar. | 20 | whether to pick HDR from the list of the QCL list that |
| 21 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 21 | you mentioned and then proceeded to negotiate with HDR |
| 22 | Q. So meaning that they had a lot of advance | 22 | over whether HDR would provide the services. Is that |
| 23 | knowledge of the project? | 23 | right? |
| 24 | A. Yes. | 24 | A. No. They were selected to provide the services |
| 25 | Q. And so you thought it was in the county's best | 25 | and the price of those services were negotiated. |
| | Page 25 | | Page 27 |
| | | | 1436 1. |
| 1 | interest to stick with them since they had that much | 1 | Q. I see. |
| 1 2 | interest to stick with them since they had that much information? | 1 2 | |
| | • | | Q. I see. |
| 2 | information? | 2 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services |
| 3 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. | 2 3 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? |
| 2 3 4 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? | 2 3 4 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. |
| 2 3 4 5 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they | 2 3 4 5 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. | 2 3 4 5 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. This central laboratory complex, was that a | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. Q. And did you or anyone in your office negotiate |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. This central laboratory complex, was that a county construction project? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. Q. And did you or anyone in your office negotiate the price of the services to be provided by Barker |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. This central laboratory complex, was that a county construction project? A. No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. Q. And did you or anyone in your office negotiate the price of the services to be provided by Barker Morrissey prior to January of 2016? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. This central laboratory complex, was that a county construction project? A. No. Q. Now, it says at the bottom here your approval | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. Q. And did you or anyone in your office negotiate the price of the services to be provided by Barker Morrissey prior to January of 2016? A. I don't not to my knowledge. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. This central laboratory complex, was that a county construction project? A. No. Q. Now, it says at the bottom here your approval of this request is required for procurement to begin to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. Q. And did you or anyone in your office negotiate the price of the services to be provided by Barker Morrissey prior to January of 2016? A. I don't not to my knowledge. Q. Did you approve procurement I assume |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. This central laboratory complex, was that a county construction project? A. No. Q. Now, it says at the bottom here your approval of this request is required for procurement to begin to proceed with QCL selection and contracting negotiations. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. Q. And did you or anyone in your office negotiate the price of the services to be provided by Barker Morrissey prior to January of 2016? A. I don't — not to my knowledge. Q. Did you approve procurement — I assume procurement is the department in this memo here. Did you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. This central laboratory complex, was that a county construction project? A. No. Q. Now, it says at the bottom here your approval of this request is required for procurement to begin to proceed with QCL selection and contracting negotiations. What does that mean? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. Q. And did you or anyone in your office negotiate the price of the services to be provided by Barker Morrissey prior to January of 2016? A. I don't not to my knowledge. Q. Did you approve procurement I assume procurement is the department in this memo here. Did you approve procurement proceeding with Barker Morrissey in |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. This central laboratory complex, was that a county construction project? A. No. Q. Now, it says at the bottom here your approval of this request is required for procurement to begin to proceed with QCL selection and contracting negotiations. What does that mean? A. That means that HDR was on the QCL list, but | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. Q. And did you or anyone in your office negotiate the price of the services to be provided by Barker Morrissey prior to January of 2016? A. I don't not to my knowledge. Q. Did you approve procurement I assume procurement is the department in this memo here. Did you approve procurement proceeding with Barker Morrissey in the World View situation? A. And Swaim? Q. Yeah. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. This central laboratory complex, was that a county construction project? A. No. Q. Now, it says at the bottom here your approval of this request is required for procurement to begin to proceed with QCL selection and contracting negotiations. What does that mean? A. That means that HDR was on the QCL list, but they needed to be selected in order to do this work. Q. When you say selected, what do you mean by that? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. Q. And did you or anyone in your office negotiate the price of the services to be provided by Barker Morrissey prior to January of 2016? A. I don't not to my knowledge. Q. Did you approve procurement I assume procurement is the department in this memo here. Did you approve procurement proceeding with Barker Morrissey in the World View situation? A. And Swaim? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I did. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. This central laboratory complex, was that a county construction project? A. No. Q. Now, it says at the bottom here your approval of this request is required for procurement to begin to proceed with QCL selection and contracting negotiations. What does that mean? A. That means that HDR was on the QCL list, but they needed to be selected in order to do this work. Q. When you say selected, what do you mean by that? A. It means that they were one of probably five | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. Q. And did you or anyone in your office negotiate the price of the services to be provided by Barker Morrissey prior to January of 2016? A. I don't not to my knowledge. Q. Did you approve procurement I assume procurement is the department in this memo here. Did you approve procurement proceeding with Barker Morrissey in the World View situation? A. And Swaim? Q. Yeah. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. This central laboratory complex, was that a county construction project? A. No. Q. Now, it says at the bottom here your approval of this request is required for procurement to begin to proceed with QCL selection and contracting negotiations. What does that mean? A. That means that HDR was on the QCL list, but they needed to be selected in order to do this work. Q. When you say selected, what do you mean by that? A. It means that they were one of probably five different architect/engineering firms on the QCL list and, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. Q. And did you or anyone in your office negotiate the price of the services to be provided by Barker Morrissey prior to January of 2016? A. I don't not to my knowledge. Q. Did you approve procurement I assume procurement is the department in this memo here. Did you approve procurement proceeding with Barker Morrissey in the World View situation? A. And Swaim? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I did. Q. And when was that? A. On January 19th. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. This central laboratory complex, was that a county construction project? A. No. Q. Now, it says at the bottom here your approval of this request is required for procurement to begin to proceed with QCL selection and contracting negotiations. What does that mean? A. That means that HDR was on the QCL list, but they needed to be selected in order to do this work. Q. When you say selected, what do you mean by that? A. It means that they were one of probably five different architect/engineering firms on the QCL list and, therefore, because of their prior knowledge, rather than | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. Q. And did you or anyone in your office negotiate the price of the services to be provided by Barker Morrissey prior to January of 2016? A. I don't not to my knowledge. Q. Did you approve procurement I assume procurement is the department in this memo here. Did you approve procurement proceeding with Barker Morrissey in the World View situation? A. And Swaim? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I did. Q. And when was that? A. On January 19th. Q. Of 2016? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. This central laboratory complex, was that a county construction project? A. No. Q. Now, it says at the bottom here your approval of this request is required for procurement to begin to proceed with QCL selection and contracting negotiations. What does that mean? A. That means that HDR was on the QCL list, but they needed to be selected in order to do this work. Q. When you say selected, what do you mean by that? A. It means that they were one of probably five different architect/engineering firms on the QCL list and, therefore, because of their prior knowledge, rather than go out and solicit all five and ask for proposals from all | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. Q. And did you or anyone in your office negotiate the price of the services to be provided by Barker Morrissey prior to January of 2016? A. I don't — not to my knowledge. Q. Did you approve procurement — I assume procurement is the department in this memo here. Did you approve procurement proceeding with Barker Morrissey in the World View situation? A. And Swaim? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I did. Q. And when was that? A. On January 19th. Q. Of 2016? A. 2016. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. This central laboratory complex, was that a county construction project? A. No. Q. Now, it says at the bottom here your approval of this request is required for procurement to begin to proceed with QCL selection and contracting negotiations. What does that mean? A. That means that HDR was on the QCL list, but they needed to be selected in order to do this work. Q. When you say selected, what do you mean by that? A. It means that they were one of probably five different architect/engineering firms on the QCL list and, therefore, because of their prior knowledge, rather than go out and solicit all five and ask for proposals from all five, HDR was selected. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. Q. And did you or anyone in your office negotiate the price of the services to be provided by Barker Morrissey prior to January of 2016? A. I don't not to my knowledge. Q. Did you approve procurement I assume procurement is the department in this memo here. Did you approve procurement proceeding with Barker Morrissey in the World View situation? A. And Swaim? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I did. Q. And when was that? A. On January 19th. Q. Of 2016? A. 2016. Q. Okay. We'll move on to the next document here. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | information? A. That was one of the reasons. Q. What was the other reason? A. That they had demonstrated a track record they could deliver the project in the time limits required. Q. So do you remember I already asked that question. This central laboratory complex, was that a county construction project? A. No. Q. Now, it says at the bottom here your approval of this request is required for procurement to begin to proceed with QCL selection and contracting negotiations. What does that mean? A. That means that HDR was on the QCL list, but they needed to be selected in order to do this work. Q. When you say selected, what do you mean by that? A. It means that they were one of probably five different architect/engineering firms on the QCL list and, therefore, because of their prior knowledge, rather than go out and solicit all five and ask for proposals from all | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. I see. Did you negotiate the price of the services that were provided by Swaim prior to January 2016? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Did I? BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Or anyone in your office. A. Not to my knowledge. We did not. Q. And did you or anyone in your office negotiate the price of the services to be provided by Barker Morrissey prior to January of 2016? A. I don't — not to my knowledge. Q. Did you approve procurement — I assume procurement is the department in this memo here. Did you approve procurement proceeding with Barker Morrissey in the World View situation? A. And Swaim? Q. Yeah. A. Yes, I did. Q. And when was that? A. On January 19th. Q. Of 2016? A. 2016. |

| | Page 28 | | Page 30 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 1 | View situation, though, there was no original facility; |
| 2 | Q. And this one is dated February 14th, 2013. Did | 2 | right? This was the construction of a new facility; |
| 3 | you sign this? | 3 | right? |
| 4 | A. Yes, I did. | 4 | A. That's correct. |
| 5 | Q. Do you recall this one? | 5 | Q. Was one of these kind of reports like this one |
| 6 | A. No. | 6 | that we're looking at here ever prepared in the World View |
| 7 | Q. And it seems to say that there needed to be | 7 | situation? |
| 8 | some modifications to this building here. Is that how you | 8 | MR. FLAGG: Form. |
| 9 | read it there. That's, I think, in the second paragraph. | 9 | THE WITNESS: Not to my knowledge. |
| 10 | A. I believe that's correct. | 10 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 11 | Q. And in that second paragraph, it says DPR | 11 | Q. Did you ever consider any alternatives to Swaim |
| 12 | Construction is the contractor who built the facility and | 12 | or Barker Morrissey for this project? |
| 13 | they were asked to come in and correct defects, and then | 13 | A. During the development of the project and up to |
| 14 | they discovered some other things that needed to be done; | 14 | January 16th, 19th |
| 15 | is that right? | 15 | MR. FLAGG: 19th. |
| 16 | A. That's what it says, yes. | 16 | THE WITNESS: 19th, 2016, no. |
| 17 | Q. And so was this a request to go with DPR | 17 | MR. SANDEFUR: Let's look at another one of |
| 18 | because they had that knowledge from building the original | 18 | these memos here. |
| 19 | facility? | 19 | (Deposition Exhibit 9 marked for identification) |
| 20 | A. It was probably because they were already in | 20 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 21 | the facility building it and modifying it. And this | 21 | Q. This one is dated September 2014. Did you sign |
| 22 | probably came from, as you can see at the top, a | 22 | this? |
| 23 | co-compliance survey done by a health agency. | 23 | A. Yes, I did. |
| 24 | Q. So would you say that this is similar to the | 24 | Q. Do you remember this one? |
| 25 | last one that we looked at in that you had, you know, a | 25 | A. Not really. |
| | Page 29 | + | Page 31 |
| 1 | company that was familiar with the project already, and so | 1 | Q. I'll just give you a moment to look it over. |
| 2 | because of their existing knowledge, it just made sense to | 2 | Now, in looking it over myself, it looks like |
| 3 | stick with that company? | 3 | it's involving upgrading the parking lot payment systems; |
| 4 | MR. FLAGG: Form. | 4 | is that right? |
| 5 | THE WITNESS: If you had a contractor in place | 5 | A. Yes. Generally parking lot systems probably |
| 6 | who was finishing work, it only made sense to use that | 6 | has a lot more to do with payments, accounting, tracking, |
| 7 | contractor rather than trying to bring in another | 7 | crediting, all sorts of transactions really to multiple |
| 8 | contractor. | 8 | county garages. |
| 9 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 9 | Q. Yeah, I parked in a county garage myself this |
| 10 | Q. And why is that? | 10 | morning and there was a thing where I had to press a |
| 11 | A. Just simply because of efficiency and confusion | 11 | button to get the ticket out. And this is kind of |
| 12 | between the two contractors. | 12 | involving that sort of thing; right? |
| 13 | Q. Would you say that that's common, that the | 13 | A. Yes. |
| 14 | county will keep the original contractor on a project | 14 | Q. Now, in the second paragraph, it says, WPS |
| 15 | because they're the ones that know it best? | 15 | Parking Systems was selected for the PSC garage through a |
| | • | | |
| 16 | A. It depends on the case. | 16 | competitive bid process which identified a number of |
| 16 17 | A. It depends on the case.Q. Are there cases when you would not stick with | 16 17 | competitive bid process which identified a number of approved system manufacturers. |
| | • | 17 18 | - |
| 17 18 19 | Q. Are there cases when you would not stick with the original contractor even though they had superior knowledge? | 17 18 19 | approved system manufacturers. And then it says in the it goes on to say, D.H. Pace was the low bid subcontractor who represents WPS |
| 17 18 | Q. Are there cases when you would not stick with the original contractor even though they had superior | 17 18 19 20 | approved system manufacturers. And then it says in the it goes on to say, |
| 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. Are there cases when you would not stick with the original contractor even though they had superior knowledge? A. If the contract's been completed and closed, you may not stay with that same contractor. | 17 18 19 20 21 | approved system manufacturers. And then it says in the it goes on to say, D.H. Pace was the low bid subcontractor who represents WPS Parking Systems, and then, in the next paragraph, verifies that D.H. Pace is the only authorized dealer and installer |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. Are there cases when you would not stick with the original contractor even though they had superior knowledge? A. If the contract's been completed and closed, you may not stay with that same contractor. Q. Now, in this case, if I understand right from | 17 18 19 20 21 22 | approved system manufacturers. And then it says in the it goes on to say, D.H. Pace was the low bid subcontractor who represents WPS Parking Systems, and then, in the next paragraph, verifies that D.H. Pace is the only authorized dealer and installer for WPS Parking Systems; is that right? |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. Are there cases when you would not stick with the original contractor even though they had superior knowledge? A. If the contract's been completed and closed, you may not stay with that same contractor. Q. Now, in this case, if I understand right from reading it, this is a case where DPR Construction built | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | approved system manufacturers. And then it says in the it goes on to say, D.H. Pace was the low bid subcontractor who represents WPS Parking Systems, and then, in the next paragraph, verifies that D.H. Pace is the only authorized dealer and installer for WPS Parking Systems; is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. Are there cases when you would not stick with the original contractor even though they had superior knowledge? A. If the contract's been completed and closed, you may not stay with that same contractor. Q. Now, in this case, if I understand right from reading it, this is a case where DPR Construction built the original facility, and the last one we looked at, HDR | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | approved system manufacturers. And then it says in the it goes on to say, D.H. Pace was the low bid subcontractor who represents WPS Parking Systems, and then, in the next paragraph, verifies that D.H. Pace is the only authorized dealer and installer for WPS Parking Systems; is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. So it seems like what happened was, and correct |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. Are there cases when you would not stick with the original contractor even though they had superior knowledge? A. If the contract's been completed and closed, you may not stay with that same contractor. Q. Now, in this case, if I understand right from reading it, this is a case where DPR Construction built | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | approved system manufacturers. And then it says in the it goes on to say, D.H. Pace was the low bid subcontractor who represents WPS Parking Systems, and then, in the next paragraph, verifies that D.H. Pace is the only authorized dealer and installer for WPS Parking Systems; is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. |

| | Page 36 | | Page 38 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 1 | included in the board of supervisor's transmittal memo and |
| 2 | Q. Do you recognize this one? | 2 | they are the ones who have to make the decision and final |
| 3 | A. I recognize it's a memo between our staff and I | 3 | approval of those actions. |
| 4 | okayed it, yes. | 4 | Q. In these cases, they didn't make the final |
| 5 | Q. And in the second paragraph, the first | 5 | approval; is that right? |
| 6 | sentence, it says, an undertaking of this nature requires | 6 | A. In these cases, they did not. |
| 7 | an elevated skill of preplanning, coordination and | 7 | Q. Okay. |
| 8 | expertise as the consequences of not meeting the schedule | 8 | A. And they subsequently may have by contract |
| 9 | can be considerable. | 9 | ratification or approvals. In almost all cases they would |
| 10 | Can you tell me what that means? | 10 | have. |
| 11 | MR. FLAGG: Form. | 11 | Q. So well, let's move on from there. |
| 12 | THE WITNESS: Well, in the case of the | 12 | (Deposition Exhibit 11 marked for identification) |
| 13 | transformer and chiller replacement, it means that | 13 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 14 | buildings would not have air-conditioning. | 14 | Q. Do you recognize this document? |
| 15 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 15 | A. Yes. It's another county memorandum. |
| 16 | Q. And would that qualify as an emergency. | 16 | Q. And it's dated October 6, 2014; right? |
| 17 | A. It would qualify as as probably an | 17 | A. That's correct. |
| 18 | emergency, yes. | 18 | Q. And on the cover of the memo, it says, this |
| 19 | Q. Would you say that the kind of urgency at issue | 19 | does not meet the specifics necessary to approve as a sole |
| 20 | here was different than the kind of urgency that was at | 20 | source, and based upon the justification may be more |
| 21 | issue in the World View case or was it the same? | 21 | appropriately processed under the procurement code, |
| 22 | A. Urgency. Could you explain urgency? | 22 | specifically emergency and other limited competition |
| 23 | Q. Well, you said that in this case, it was urgent | 23 | procurement. |
| 24 | to get this done quickly because, otherwise, you wouldn't | 24 | Do you know what that means? |
| 25 | have air-conditioning, and I understood you to say that in | 25 | A. What it probably means is that the department |
| | Page 37 | | Page 39 |
| 1 | the World View situation, there was a deadline that needed | 1 | director requesting the no substitute was reviewed by the |
| 2 | to be met, so would you say that that was a similar | 2 | procurement director who said the procurement would more |
| 3 | situation to this one? | 3 | appropriately fall under another category. |
| 4 | A. No. | 4 | Q. So we talked earlier about how there's the |
| 5 | Q. Why not? | 5 | emergency category and there's the public interest |
| 6 | A. In this case, it's really talking about | 6 | category. And you're saying that this memo says that this |
| 7 | planning for continuing air-conditioning services in a | 7 | falls in the emergency category and not the public |
| 8 | public building. In the World View case, it's talking | 8 | interest category? |
| 9 | about meeting a deadline as a condition of economic | 9 | MR. FLAGG: Form. |
| 10 | expansion. | 10 | THE WITNESS: This memo says that the |
| 11 | Q. And when it says here an elevated level of | 11 | procurement director says it more appropriately falls |
| 12 | preplanning, coordination and expertise, do you think that | 12 | under the emergency procurement and other limited |
| 13 | in the World View case there was a need for preplanning, | 13 | competition. |
| | coordination and expertise I mean, an unusual need for | 14 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 14 | | | |
| 14 15 | preplanning, coordination and expertise in that case? | 15 | Q. So can you say what factors go into |
| 14 15 16 | preplanning, coordination and expertise in that case? A. Yes. | 16 | distinguishing between an emergency and the other kinds of |
| 14 15 16 17 | preplanning, coordination and expertise in that case? A. Yes. Q. Was it your view that when working on the | 16 17 | distinguishing between an emergency and the other kinds of limited procurement? |
| 14 15 16 17 | preplanning, coordination and expertise in that case? A. Yes. Q. Was it your view that when working on the World View project, was it your view that the consequences | 16 17 18 | distinguishing between an emergency and the other kinds of limited procurement? A. I think they're all different. You have to |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | preplanning, coordination and expertise in that case? A. Yes. Q. Was it your view that when working on the World View project, was it your view that the consequences of not completing the construction for World View by | 16 17 18 19 | distinguishing between an emergency and the other kinds of limited procurement? A. I think they're all different. You have to individually look at every case. |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 | preplanning, coordination and expertise in that case? A. Yes. Q. Was it your view that when working on the World View project, was it your view that the consequences of not completing the construction for World View by November of 2016 were considerable? | 16 17 18 19 20 | distinguishing between an emergency and the other kinds of limited procurement? A. I think they're all different. You have to individually look at every case. Q. And when you look individually at every case, |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | preplanning, coordination and expertise in that case? A. Yes. Q. Was it your view that when working on the World View project, was it your view that the consequences of not completing the construction for World View by November of 2016 were considerable? A. Yes. | 16 17 18 19 20 21 | distinguishing between an emergency and the other kinds of limited procurement? A. I think they're all different. You have to individually look at every case. Q. And when you look individually at every case, do you have a set of criteria or rules that you consult? |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | preplanning, coordination and expertise in that case? A. Yes. Q. Was it your view that when working on the World View project, was it your view that the consequences of not completing the construction for World View by November of 2016 were considerable? A. Yes. Q. If that's the case, why did you not go through | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | distinguishing between an emergency and the other kinds of limited procurement? A. I think they're all different. You have to individually look at every case. Q. And when you look individually at every case, do you have a set of criteria or rules that you consult? A. You consult the codes. |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | preplanning, coordination and expertise in that case? A. Yes. Q. Was it your view that when working on the World View project, was it your view that the consequences of not completing the construction for World View by November of 2016 were considerable? A. Yes. Q. If that's the case, why did you not go through the process of preparing a memo like this with regard to | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | distinguishing between an emergency and the other kinds of limited procurement? A. I think they're all different. You have to individually look at every case. Q. And when you look individually at every case, do you have a set of criteria or rules that you consult? A. You consult the codes. Q. And by the code, you mean the county and the |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | preplanning, coordination and expertise in that case? A. Yes. Q. Was it your view that when working on the World View project, was it your view that the consequences of not completing the construction for World View by November of 2016 were considerable? A. Yes. Q. If that's the case, why did you not go through the process of preparing a memo like this with regard to Swaim or Barker Morrissey? | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | distinguishing between an emergency and the other kinds of limited procurement? A. I think they're all different. You have to individually look at every case. Q. And when you look individually at every case, do you have a set of criteria or rules that you consult? A. You consult the codes. Q. And by the code, you mean the county and the state law? |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | preplanning, coordination and expertise in that case? A. Yes. Q. Was it your view that when working on the World View project, was it your view that the consequences of not completing the construction for World View by November of 2016 were considerable? A. Yes. Q. If that's the case, why did you not go through the process of preparing a memo like this with regard to | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | distinguishing between an emergency and the other kinds of limited procurement? A. I think they're all different. You have to individually look at every case. Q. And when you look individually at every case, do you have a set of criteria or rules that you consult? A. You consult the codes. Q. And by the code, you mean the county and the |

| | Page 60 | | Page 62 |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | Q. And at the beginning of paragraph three, it | 1 | false start with the old Tucson Airport Authority hangars, |
| 2 | says, I suggested World View should conduct conceptual | 2 | and that was trying to retrofit an existing building. |
| 3 | land use and site development planning and perhaps work | 3 | This was a phase that began, again, in July or August of |
| 4 | with Architect Phil Swaim. | 4 | 2015 for a new building. |
| 5 | Did you make that suggestion? | 5 | Q. Did you suggest that World View contact Barker |
| 6 | A. Yes. | 6 | Morrissey in August of 2015? |
| 7 | Q. Why did you suggest they work with Phil Swaim? | 7 | A. No. |
| 8 | A. I believe that Phil Swaim had already been | 8 | Q. Do you know when that suggestion was made? |
| 9 | working with them through PICOR and that in developing | 9 | A. I think that suggestion was made in what I |
| 10 | this new, unique manufacturing facility, it had certain | 10 | understand, was made by Phil Swaim, who had experience |
| 11 | parameters that obviously needed to be better defined in | 11 | with Barker Morrissey as a contractor associated with the |
| 12 | order to determine size and scope of the building and what | 12 | type of manufacturing facility and type of steel frame |
| 13 | the building needed to do to be their headquarters for | 13 | construction and suggested that they be engaged mostly for |
| 14 | manufacturing. | 14 | the purpose of cost estimating and determining what is |
| 15 | Q. When you say that they were already working | 15 | typically in the vernacular of contractors and architects |
| 16 | with Swaim through PICOR, what are you referring to? | 16 | constructability analysis associated with a new building. |
| 17 | A. I'm referring to what we believed that Phil | 17 | Q. So you're saying Swaim had this pre-existing |
| 18 | Swaim had already been PICOR was the realty | 18 | relationship with Barker Morrissey and that they were the |
| 19 | representative for World View and my my guess is that | 19 | ones that suggested that Barker Morrissey might be a good |
| 20 | PICOR recognized the fact that you have to have some | 20 | contractor for this project? |
| 21 | fundamental understanding of what you're going to need for | 21 | A. That's my understanding. |
| 22 | a manufacturing facility, and that comes through | 22 | Q. Did you ever recommend any other contractor for |
| 23 | programming associated with the qualified architect. And | 23 | the project? |
| 24 | Phil Swaim was a pretty well known architect and | 24 | A. No. |
| 25 | probably my guess is PICOR wanted Phil Swaim to work | 25 | Q. Why not? |
| | | | |
| | Page 61 | | Page 63 |
| 1 | with them. | 1 | A. Again, it was if if they were performing |
| 2 | Q. This relationship between Swaim and World View, | 2 | the work satisfactory to the client, in this case, it |
| 3 | was that with regard to renovating the TIA hangars? | 3 | would have been World View or PICOR, I didn't have any |
| 4 | A. I don't know whether they were brought in on | 4 | reason to interfere knowing that the contractor in the |
| 5 | the renovation of the of those hangars. | 5 | case of Barker Morrissey was well qualified. |
| 6 | Q. What led you to believe that Swaim and World | 6 | Q. At any time between August of 2014 and January |
| 7 | View had a pre-existing relationship? | 7 | of 2016, did you ever suggest another architect other than |
| 8 | A. Simply it probably came from conversations that | 8 | Swaim for the project? |
| 9 | some of our staff had with World View and perhaps Mike | 9 | A. No. |
| 10 | Hammond of PICOR. | 10 | Q. Did you ever suggest another contractor than |
| 11 | Q. Did you discuss that they work with any other | 11 | Barker Morrissey during that period? |
| 12 | architects? | 12 | A. No. |
| 13 | A. No. | 13 | Q. And was that for the same reasons you just |
| 14 | Q. Why not? | 14 | gave? |
| 15 | A. Well, simply if they had a previous arrangement | 15 | A. Correct. |
| 16 | with a highly qualified architect, I wasn't going to | 16 | Q. We'll move to the next document here. |
| 17 | interfere with it. | 17 | (Deposition Exhibit 19 marked for identification) |
| 18 | Q. And this project here that you're talking about | 18 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 19 | in this August 2015 memo, was this focused on creating a | 19 | Q. These are some handwritten notes dated |
| 20 | building for balloon manufacturing? | 20 | August 20th, 2015. Do you know whose handwriting that is? |
| 21 | A. Yes. | 21 | A. No. You can tell me. |
| 22 | Q. And this was the second phase of the project? | 22 | Q. We talked to John Moffatt and it was his. |
| 23 | You mentioned that there were two phases. Was this the | 23 | A. Okay. |
| 24 | second phase of the project? | 24 | Q. And it looks like some memorialization of a |
| 25 | A. No, there was the first phase, which was the | 25 | meeting or a conference call; is that right? |
| | | | |

representing World View at any meetings we would have had.

Q. And on the second page, it says, please review the financing mechanisms available to the county and ask the procurement director to make recommendations regarding a possible contract with Swaim & Associates for World View architectural services.

What does that mean?

A. That simply means that as this project moves forward and if there is an acceptance of an offer that we've previously made to World View that we would then need to proceed to finance the improvements and then convert the -- the architect to a contract with the county to complete the work in building a county facility.

Q. So when you wrote this memo in November of 2015, was it your intention that the county select Swaim as the project architect?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

2.5

1

2

3

4

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

23

24

25

Q. At this time did you believe that World View needed the project completed by November of 2016?

A. Yes.

Q. Did you make any effort to find out whether another architect could complete the project before

November of 2016?

2.4 A. No.

Q. Did you make any effort to find out whether any

Page 69

Page 68

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

other contractor could complete the project before November 2016?

A. No.

O. Next document here.

(Deposition Exhibit 21 marked for identification)

6 BY MR. SANDEFUR:

Q. Do you recognize this document?

A. Yes.

Q. And this is a letter dated December 23rd, 2015. Down at the bottom of the first page, there's this kind of long paragraph and it starts out with, World View accepts the Pima County proposal.

What proposal is that referring to?

A. The proposal is a letter that I sent to them on, I think, October 23rd.

Q. And below that toward the end of the paragraph, it says, we agree that Swaim Associates will be the architect and Barker Morrissey the builder; is that right?

That's correct.

20 So was it your suggestion that Swaim & 21 Associates be the architect and Barker Morrissey be the 22 building in that October thing you just referred to?

A. It was -- generally, yes.

Q. I'm going to go back to this January 19th, 2016, memo that's Exhibit 16. And on page 39, following that particular contractor should be selected under contractor manager at risk to complete the building.

Q. Okay. But it says Barker Morrissey was selected during the proposal development process. When was it selected?

A. It wasn't. It was -- you know, again, probably poor wording, but Barker Morrissey -- it became obvious that in working hand in hand with the architect, which is

| | Page 72 | | Page 74 |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | required in a construction manager at risk contract, would | 1 | Do you see that there? |
| 2 | be the only logical contractor to be selected. | 2 | A. Yes. |
| 3 | Q. When was Barker Morrissey selected as the | 3 | Q. And how are those similar to the World View |
| 4 | construction manager at risk? | 4 | project? |
| 5 | A. On the 19th of January. | 5 | A. Again, they're they're technical |
| 6 | Q. And it says here that in that first | 6 | manufacturing facilities. |
| 7 | paragraph that we were talking about, it says that Swaim | 7 | Q. Can you be more specific about their |
| 8 | worked on a project for the University of Arizona which | 8 | similarities? |
| 9 | included complex laboratory, aerospace and science | 9 | A. Texas Instruments is probably circuit boards, |
| 10 | facilities. | 10 | things of that nature. It's just again, it's it's |
| 11 | Do you know what project that was? | 11 | high tech manufacturing requiring some attention to detail |
| 12 | A. I think it was the bioscience five building, | 12 | with regard to, you know, delivering a building that's |
| 13 | but I'm not sure. | 13 | more than just simply a commercial standard manufacturing |
| 14 | Q. And how was that similar to the Word View | 14 | building. |
| 15 | project? | 15 | Q. Was there any time prior to January of 2016 |
| 16 | A. It's a technical building and it basically | 16 | when you discussed with Barker Morrissey their expertise |
| 17 | requires you know, in the case of laboratories and | 17 | in constructing high tech manufacturing facilities? |
| 18 | other factors. In the World View building, there are | 18 | A. Those conversations I believe were undertaken |
| 19 | environments that are very similar. | 19 | with by my staff. |
| 20 | Q. In what way? | 20 | Q. Do you know whether there are any other |
| 21 | A. They're required to have certain safety | 21 | construction contractors, I mean, in the county that |
| 22 | requirements, cleanliness, clean, you know, just, again, a | 22 | build high tech manufacturing facilities? |
| 23 | scientific manufacturing facility. | 23 | A. I do not know. |
| 24 | Q. Well, it seems a little odd to me because it | 24 | Q. Do you know whether there are any other |
| 25 | says that it was a medical facility at the University of | 25 | architects in the county that construct laboratory space? |
| | | | |
| | Page 73 | | Page 75 |
| 1 | Page 73 Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a | 1 | Page 75 A. I do not know, but in both cases, there |
| 1 2 | _ | 1 2 | _ |
| | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a | | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there |
| 2 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? | 2 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. |
| 2 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. | 2 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are.Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether |
| 2 3 4 5 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the | 2 3 4 5 6 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? A. It's you have chambers that are going to be | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be completed? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? A. It's you have chambers that are going to be constructed in the building that represent high altitude, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be completed? MR. FLAGG: Did you say 2014? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? A. It's you have chambers that are going to be constructed in the building that represent high altitude, low pressure, low temperature environments, so | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be completed? MR. FLAGG: Did you say 2014? MR. SANDEFUR: 2015 is what I meant to say. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? A. It's you have chambers that are going to be constructed in the building that represent high altitude, low pressure, low temperature environments, so Q. Do you have those at a medical facility? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be completed? MR. FLAGG: Did you say 2014? MR. SANDEFUR: 2015 is what I meant to say. Sorry. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? A. It's you have chambers that are going to be constructed in the building that represent high altitude, low pressure, low temperature environments, so Q. Do you have those at a medical facility? A. Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be completed? MR. FLAGG: Did you say 2014? MR. SANDEFUR: 2015 is what I meant to say. Sorry. THE WITNESS: Yeah. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? A. It's you have chambers that are going to be constructed in the building that represent high altitude, low pressure, low temperature environments, so Q. Do you have those at a medical facility? A. Yes. Q. At the medical facility at the University of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be completed? MR. FLAGG: Did you say 2014? MR. SANDEFUR: 2015 is what I meant to say. Sorry. THE WITNESS: Yeah. In the early stages, no. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? A. It's you have chambers that are going to be constructed in the building that represent high altitude, low pressure, low temperature environments, so Q. Do you have those at a medical facility? A. Yes. Q. At the medical facility at the University of Arizona? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be completed? MR. FLAGG: Did you say 2014? MR. SANDEFUR: 2015 is what I meant to say. Sorry. THE WITNESS: Yeah. In the early stages, no. BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? A. It's you have chambers that are going to be constructed in the building that represent high altitude, low pressure, low temperature environments, so Q. Do you have those at a medical facility? A. Yes. Q. At the medical facility at the University of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be completed? MR. FLAGG: Did you say 2014? MR. SANDEFUR: 2015 is what I meant to say. Sorry. THE WITNESS: Yeah. In the early stages, no. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? A. It's you have chambers that are going to be constructed in the building that represent high altitude, low pressure, low temperature environments, so Q. Do you have those at a medical facility? A. Yes. Q. At the medical facility at the University of Arizona? A. I don't know. I'm sure they are. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be completed? MR. FLAGG: Did you say 2014? MR. SANDEFUR: 2015 is what I meant to say. Sorry. THE WITNESS: Yeah. In the early stages, no. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. When did that come up? A. My guess is it came up sometime after the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? A. It's you have chambers that are going to be constructed in the building that represent high altitude, low pressure, low temperature environments, so Q. Do you have those at a medical facility? A. Yes. Q. At the medical facility at the University of Arizona? A. I don't know. I'm sure they are. Q. Do you know whether Swaim constructed any high | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be completed? MR. FLAGG: Did you say 2014? MR. SANDEFUR: 2015 is what I meant to say. Sorry. THE WITNESS: Yeah. In the early stages, no. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. When did that come up? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? A. It's you have chambers that are going to be constructed in the building that represent high altitude, low pressure, low temperature environments, so Q. Do you have those at a medical facility? A. Yes. Q. At the medical facility at the University of Arizona? A. I don't know. I'm sure they are. Q. Do you know whether Swaim constructed any high altitude simulation facilities? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be completed? MR. FLAGG: Did you say 2014? MR. SANDEFUR: 2015 is what I meant to say. Sorry. THE WITNESS: Yeah. In the early stages, no. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. When did that come up? A. My guess is it came up sometime after the initial discussions, which would have occurred in January |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? A. It's you have chambers that are going to be constructed in the building that represent high altitude, low pressure, low temperature environments, so Q. Do you have those at a medical facility? A. Yes. Q. At the medical facility at the University of Arizona? A. I don't know. I'm sure they are. Q. Do you know whether Swaim constructed any high altitude simulation facilities? MR. FLAGG: Form. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be completed? MR. FLAGG: Did you say 2014? MR. SANDEFUR: 2015 is what I meant to say. Sorry. THE WITNESS: Yeah. In the early stages, no. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. When did that come up? A. My guess is it came up sometime after the initial discussions, which would have occurred in January or August, but it's probably fairly certain that Mike |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? A. It's you have chambers that are going to be constructed in the building that represent high altitude, low pressure, low temperature environments, so Q. Do you have those at a medical facility? A. Yes. Q. At the medical facility at the University of Arizona? A. I don't know. I'm sure they are. Q. Do you know whether Swaim constructed any high altitude simulation facilities? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be completed? MR. FLAGG: Did you say 2014? MR. SANDEFUR: 2015 is what I meant to say. Sorry. THE WITNESS: Yeah. In the early stages, no. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. When did that come up? A. My guess is it came up sometime after the initial discussions, which would have occurred in January or August, but it's probably fairly certain that Mike probably September, October, there was pretty much |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? A. It's you have chambers that are going to be constructed in the building that represent high altitude, low pressure, low temperature environments, so Q. Do you have those at a medical facility? A. Yes. Q. At the medical facility at the University of Arizona? A. I don't know. I'm sure they are. Q. Do you know whether Swaim constructed any high altitude simulation facilities? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be completed? MR. FLAGG: Did you say 2014? MR. SANDEFUR: 2015 is what I meant to say. Sorry. THE WITNESS: Yeah. In the early stages, no. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. When did that come up? A. My guess is it came up sometime after the initial discussions, which would have occurred in January or August, but it's probably fairly certain that Mike probably September, October, there was pretty much knowledge that it had to be delivered by November of '16. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Arizona, but the construction of the balloon isn't a medical facility; right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: Generally you have to have the same principles. You have to have clean environments, you have to have basically meticulous handling of the materials involved. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Can you be more specific than that? A. It's you have chambers that are going to be constructed in the building that represent high altitude, low pressure, low temperature environments, so Q. Do you have those at a medical facility? A. Yes. Q. At the medical facility at the University of Arizona? A. I don't know. I'm sure they are. Q. Do you know whether Swaim constructed any high altitude simulation facilities? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And it says a similar thing for Barker | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. I do not know, but in both cases, there probably are. Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether any other expert constructors or expert architects were available for this project? A. No, I did not. Q. During your negotiations with Swaim and Barker Morrissey in the summer of 2014, did you have any conversations about when the project would need to be completed? MR. FLAGG: Did you say 2014? MR. SANDEFUR: 2015 is what I meant to say. Sorry. THE WITNESS: Yeah. In the early stages, no. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. When did that come up? A. My guess is it came up sometime after the initial discussions, which would have occurred in January or August, but it's probably fairly certain that Mike probably — September, October, there was pretty much knowledge that it had to be delivered by November of '16. Q. You're saying September or October — |

| | Page 84 | | Page 86 |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | A. It may have been during that process to try and | 1 | A. I don't recall saying that, no. |
| 2 | zero in on the total cost. And my guess is it might have | 2 | Q. Is this common for the county when it's |
| 3 | been in the September range. | 3 | constructing a building as part of an economic development |
| 4 | Q. Do you know whether that was in writing | 4 | project? Is that how its usually done? |
| 5 | anywhere? | 5 | A. I would say yes. There's a common knowledge of |
| 6 | A. Not that I know of. I I know what it was | 6 | construction costs per square foot depending on building |
| 7 | because that's what the number is. | 7 | type or facility or manufacturing and those are just rough |
| 8 | Q. And what was the number that you gave them as | 8 | rules of thumb that are used to estimate conceptual cost. |
| 9 | the bottom line price? | 9 | Q. So the 15 million dollar or thereabout number, |
| 10 | A. Really about initially we thought no more | 10 | was that just a rule of thumb? |
| 11 | than \$15 million and 14.5 in the building. | 11 | A. It was a conceptual cost of what providing a |
| 12 | Q. And where did you get that number? | 12 | building of that type and size would have been, yes. |
| 13 | A. It was just based on what we thought the square | 13 | Q. So if Barker Morrissey and Swaim had come to |
| 14 | footage of the facility would be and what it would be in | 14 | you and said this is going to cost \$20 million, would you |
| 15 | the marketplace if constructed new, meaning they said they | 15 | have said that's too expensive? |
| 16 | needed a building of 120 or 130,000 square feet and part | 16 | A. I don't know. That's something that we'd, you |
| 17 | of it was manufacturing and part of it was technology and | 17 | know, have to find out why it costs so much more. |
| 18 | another part was, you know, high bay and some lab space, | 18 | Q. Does the board of supervisors create any |
| 19 | and then when you basically put some numbers conceptually | 19 | guidelines for your office in formulating those numbers? |
| 20 | to that cost, you arrive at an upset number. | 20 | A. No. |
| 21 | Q. And who did that calculation? | 21 | Q. Have Barker Morrissey or Swaim been paid today |
| 22 | A. I think it's just based on, you know, what we | 22 | for any work that they did on the project prior to January |
| 23 | knew was occurring in the marketplace for typical types of | 23 | of 2016? |
| 24 | construction. | 24 | A. Not to my knowledge. |
| 25 | Q. When you say we, you mean you personally? | 25 | Q. Do you think they will be? |
| | Q. When you say we, you mean you personally. | | Q. 20 you min they was see |
| | Page 85 | | Page 87 |
| 1 | A. Well, I would say it could have been myself, it | 1 | A. No. |
| 2 | could have been John Moffatt, it could have been, you | 2 | Q. When did you decide to recommend to the county |
| 3 | know, just a combination of people saying what what | 3 | board that Barker Morrissey be chosen as contractor? |
| 4 | would a building like this cost. | 4 | A. Sometime after December 23rd. |
| 5 | Q. Was that information given to you by World | 5 | Q. And when did you decide to recommend that Swaim |
| 6 | View? | 6 | be chosen as the architect? |
| 7 | A. No. | 7 | A. The same timeframe. |
| 8 | O. So you're saying that World View said what we | 8 | Q. We talked about the November 2016 deadline that |
| 9 | want is balloon construction, launch pad, building of such | 9 | World View had for the project. When you were informed of |
| 10 | and such a size, and then your staff figured out what the | 10 | that, do you recall saying to them that that was |
| 11 | going market rate of a a construction a constructed | 11 | unrealistic? |
| 12 | finished building of that type would be? | 12 | A. I don't recall saying that. I would have said |
| 13 | MR. FLAGG: Form. | 13 | it's a very tight timeframe, very difficult to meet. |
| 14 | THE WITNESS: In in general terms, yes. | 14 | Q. Did you do that? |
| 15 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 15 | A. I don't know if I did or not. |
| 16 | Q. And you did that within your office? | 16 | Q. Do you remember whether you or anybody on your |
| 17 | A. Yes. | 17 | staff pushed back against World View as far as their |
| 18 | Q. Was the board of supervisors involved in that | 18 | deadlines were concerned? |
| 19 | calculation? | 19 | A. Not that I know of. |
| 20 | A. No. | 20 | Q. Did you make any effort to find out whether |
| 21 | Q. Were any other consultants involved in that | 21 | another contractor could have completed the project by |
| 22 | calculation who weren't employed by the county? | 22 | November 2016? |
| 23 | A. No. | 23 | A. No, we did not. |
| 24 | Q. Did you say at some point that the plans were | 24 | Q. Why not? |
| 25 | too expensive for the county? | 25 | A. Simply because it was our belief that bringing |
| | | | |

| in a new contractor to do what had already been accomplished drough either design or construction accomplished trough either design or construction accomplished trough either design account and that is a construction or account and that account that you contract and that is being discisled that and addition. 12 | | Page 88 | | Page 90 |
|--|----|--|----|---|
| accomplished through either design or construction edimiting would have designed the project to where the deadline could not have been met. Q. The reason I asked is because that's like a year or almost a year. It's like 11 months. And I don't know anything about contracting myself, but I would think that you could brild a building within I1 months. Am I war gabout that? A. You're generally wrong about that. My guess is when you look back at the building and delivering this buildings in the interfame it was it's pretry much a record setter. Most construction contracts on new buildings is no sooner than typically 18 to 24 months. G. And with regard to Swain, did you make any defort to find out whether another architecture firm could do the project before November of 2016? A. Simply because of their prior involvement in understanding the programming of the —of the needs for the building and then the design. Again, bringing in another architect would have meant that we would not have been able to come close to meeting the deadline out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? Page 89 Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swain or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swain or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swain or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swain or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have | 1 | in a new contractor to do what had already been | 1 | construction projects that were rush jobs also that had a |
| a estimating would have delayed the project to where the deaddine could not have been met. 5 Q. The reason I asked is because that's like a year or almost a year. It's like I months. And I don't know anything about contracting myself, but I would think that you could build a building within II months. Am I wrong about that? 5 When you look back at the building and delivering this building in the timefame; it was, it's pretty much a record setter. Most construction contracts on new building in the finefame; it was, it's pretty much a record setter. Most construction contracts on new building in the finefame; it was, it's pretty much a record setter. Most construction contracts on new 13 publicings in so soner than typically 18 to 24 months. 6 Q. And with regard to Swaim, did you make any 14 hubildings is no soner than typically 18 to 24 months. 7 Q. And with regard to Swaim, did you make any 15 building in the timefame; it was, it's pretty much a 15 publicing is no soner than typically 18 to 24 months. 8 Q. And with regard to Swaim, did you make any 16 building and then the grant of 2016? 9 Q. And with regard to Swaim, did you make any 18 publicing in an other architecture firm could 19 do the project before November of 2016? 10 Q. And why not? 11 June of the project months of the follows a subject to the January 19th meeting? 12 understanding the programming of the - of the needs for 2016 and the the design. Again, bringing in 20 working assumption? 12 understanding the programming of the - of the needs for 2016 and the work in the deadline 20 publicing samption based on my 20 public and the search and 20 public and | | | | |
| deadline could not have been met. Q. The reason I asked is because that's like a year or almost a year. If is like I I months. And I don't know anything about contracting myself, but I would think that you could build a building within 11 months. And I wrong about that? A. You're generally wrong about that. My guess is when you look back at the building and delivering this building in the timeframe it was, it's pretty much a record setter. Most construction ortracts on new building is not sooner than typically 18 to 24 months. D. And with regard to Swaim, did you make any effort to find out whether another architecture firm could do the project before November of 2016? A. No, I did not. Q. And why not? A. No, I did not. Q. And why not? A. Singly because of their prior involvement in understanding the programming of the - of the needs for the building and then the design. Again, bringing in another architect would have meant that we would not have established. Page 89 Page 89 Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your way the seamption based on my experience. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. That is my working assumption based on my experience. Q. Did you t | | | 3 | |
| Sever worked with another contractor on a rush job with a fight deadline? Subow warptling about contracting meself, but would think that you could build a building within 11 months. Am I wrong about that? Subow warptling about contracting meself, but I would think that you could build a building within 11 months. Am I wrong about that? Subow warptling about contracting meself, but when you look back at the building and delivering this building in the timeframe it was, it's perty much a recommendation of the building in the timeframe it was, it's perty much a recommendation of the board in the public interest. Subow warptling about that was building sis no sooner than typically 18 to 24 months. A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. Q. Have you worked with another contractor on a rush job with a tight deadline? A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. Q. Have you worked with another contractor on a rush job with a tight deadline? A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. Q. Have you worked with another contractor on a rush job with a tight deadline? A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. Q. Have you worked with another contractor on a rush job with an tight deadline? A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. Q. Have you worked with another contractor on a rush job with an dispid deadline? A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. Q. This ment that we would not, the dot the project before November of 2016? A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. Q. This ment that we we been allaking about, the board of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th meeting? A. Yes. A. Yes. A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. Q. When? A. Yes. A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. Q. When? A. Yes. A. That had a deadline similar to this with the meeting? A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Yes. | 4 | | 4 | - |
| tight deadline? kinow arything about contracting myself, but I would think that you could build a building within 11 months. Am I wrong about that? A. You're generally wrong about that. My guess is word good that? A. You're generally wrong about that. My guess is building in the timeframe it was, it's pretry much a record setter. Most construction contracts on new building in the timeframe it was, it's pretry much a record setter. Most construction contracts on new building is no sooner than typically 18 to 24 months. D. And with regard to Swaim, did you make any effort to find out whether another architecture firm could do the project before November of 2016? A. No, I did not. Q. And why not? A. Simply because of their prior involvement in understanding the programming of the — of the needs for the building and then the design. Again, bringing in another architect would have meant that we would not have been able to come close to meeting the deadline the building and then the design. Again, bringing in another architect would have meant that we would not have been able to come close to meeting the deadline sestablished. Page 89 Page 89 Page 91 Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A. No, I did not. Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A. No, I did not. Q. Did you ty to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. That's my working assumption based on my working assumption and have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. Q. Did you ty to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. Q. Did you ty to determine what amount of comp | 5 | Q. The reason I asked is because that's like a | 5 | - |
| that you could build a building within 11 months. Am 1 wrong about that? A. You're generally wrong about that. My guess is when you look back at the building and delivering this building in the timeframe it was, it's pretty much a record setter. Most construction contracts on new buildings is no sooner than typically 18 to 24 months. Q. And with regard to Swaim, did you make any effort to find out whether another architecture firm could do the project before November of 2016? A. No, I did not. Q. And with pnot? Q. When? I understanding the programming of the — of the needs for the building and then the design. Again, bringing in another architect would have ment that we would not have been able to come close to meeting the deadline established. Page 89 Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. Q. Did you contact say architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. Q. Did you to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? Q. Do you mean architect? MR. SANDEFUR: I meant Barker Morrissey A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. Q. When? A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. Q. When? A. Typically most of our materials go out about a week early. A. Typically most of our materials go out about a week early. A. I don't recall that. Q. Do you know whether any member of the board w | 6 | year or almost a year. It's like 11 months. And I don't | 6 | - |
| that you could build a building within 11 months. Am I wrong about that? A You're generally wrong about that? A You're generally wrong about that. My guess is building in the timeframe it was, it's pretry much a record setter. Most construction contracts on new buildings in the timeframe it was, it's pretry much a record setter. Most construction contracts on new labelings is no sooner than typically 18 to 24 months. Q. And with regard to Swainn, did you make any effort to find out whether another architecture firm could do the project before November of 2016? A. No, I did not. Q. And with not? Q. When? A. No, I did not. Page 89 1 Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A That had a deadline similar to this, no. Q. This memo that we've been talking about, the January 19th, 2016, memo, did you share this with the board of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th with the board of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th not of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th not of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th not of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th not of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th not of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th not of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th not of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th not of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th not a fine the world of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th not a fine the world of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th not a fine the world of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th not not a fine the world of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th not a fine the world of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th not not a fine the world supervisors any time prior to the January 19th not not a fine t | 7 | know anything about contracting myself, but I would think | 7 | MR. FLAGG: Form. |
| A You're generally wrong about that. My guess is when you look back at the building and delivering this building in the timeframe it was, it's pretty much a record setter. Most construction contracts on new building in the timeframe it was, it's pretty much a record setter. Most construction contracts on new buildings is no sooner than typically 18 to 24 months. 5 Q. And with regard to Swaim, did you mean defended the building is no sooner than typically 18 to 24 months. 6 effort to find out whether another architecture firm could do the project before November of 2016? A No. I did not. 18 A. Simply because of their prior involvement in understanding the programming of the — of the needs for the building and then the design. Again, bringing in another architect would have meant that we would not have been able to come close to meeting the deadline established. Page 89 Q. Do you remember at the meeting Supervisor Miller saying that she hadn't seen this memo until January 15th, 2016? Page 91 Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? Q. Did you or the next document. A. No. I did not. Q. It is say on this document — this is this under the design and contract the programment of the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number and the public interest. 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and contraction of the facility, conplainee with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. | 8 | | 8 | Do you mean architect? |
| when you look back at the building and delivering this building in the timeframe it was, it's pretty much a record setter. Most construction contracts on new the buildings is no sconer than typically 18 to 24 months. 14 buildings is no sconer than typically 18 to 24 months. 15 Q. And with regard to Swaim, did you make any effort to find out whether another architecture firm could to the project before November of 2016? 16 A. No, I did not. 17 board of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th meeting? 18 A. No, I did not. 19 Q. And with negard to Swaim, bringing in another architect would have meant that we would not have been able to come close to meeting the deadline. 21 been able to come close to meeting the deadline. 22 been able to come close to meeting the deadline. 23 working assumption? 10 Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? 24 A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. 25 experience. 26 Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? 26 Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? 26 Q. Did you try to determine what amount of or order, so this is the very last page, which is number 41. At the top of that page, it says that you're 41. At the top of that page, it says that you're 41. At the top of that page, it says that you're 41. At the top of that page, it says that you're 41. At the top of that page, it says that you're 41. At the top of that page, it says that you're 41. At the top of that page, it says that you're 42. The provisions of the statute is impracticable, what did you mean 42. Dead of the public interest. 29 Q. Do you write this? 20 Q. Are you familiar with this document? 21 An usual propers and the probably a draft meeting of the Junear | 9 | wrong about that? | 9 | MR. SANDEFUR: I meant Barker Morrissey |
| building in the timeframe it was, it's pretty much a record setter. Most construction contracts on new buildings is no sooner than typically 18 to 24 months. Q. And with regard to Swaim, did you make any 15 effort to find out whether another architecture firm could do the project before November of 2016? A. No, I did not. 19 Q. And why not? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. When? Landing and then the design. Again, bringing in 22 week early. 21 another architecture firm to would not have been able to come close to meeting the deadline 23 another architect would have meant that we would not have 25 been able to come close to meeting the deadline 26 established. 25 January 15th, 2016? Page 89 Page 89 Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find 20 workshed with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey 25 competition would have been practical under these 26 circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey 26 contracts? 3 A. No, I did not. 3 In any 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out 3 of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 41. At the top of that had at light deadline? A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. 4. A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. 4. A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. 4. A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. 4. A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. 4. A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. 4. A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. 4. A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. 4. A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. 4. A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. 4. A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. 4. A. That had a deadline similar to this with the board the effort of the post of the basin, and the band supervisors any time prior to the January 19th band of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th meeting. 20 When? 4. A. Typically most of our materials go out about a week early. 4. That had a deadline similar to this with the board that supervisors any time prior to the January 19th, 2016? 4. A. Typic | 10 | A. You're generally wrong about that. My guess is | 10 | Contracting. |
| record setter. Most construction contracts on new buildings is no sooner than typically 18 to 24 months. Q. And with regard to Swaim, did you make any effort to find out whether another architecture firm could to the project before November of 2016? A. No, I did not. Q. And why not? Q. And why not? Q. A. Simply because of their prior involvement in understanding the programming of the — of the needs for the building and then the design. Again, bringing in another architect would have meant that we would not have 22 week early. Page 89 1 Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. Q. This meno that we've been talking about, the January 19th meeting? A. Yes. Q. When? A. Typically most of our materials go out about a week early. Q. Do you remember at the meeting Supervisor Miller saying that she hadn't seen this memo until January 15th, 2016? Page 91 A. I don't recall that. Q. Do you know whether any member of the board was given any of this information that's in this memo prior to, let's say, a week before January 19th, 2016; properties on this desirable do the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these competition would have been practically of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the publ | 11 | when you look back at the building and delivering this | 11 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| buildings is no sooner than typically 18 to 24 months. Q. And with regard to Swaim, did you make any effort to find out whether another architecture firm could to the project before November of 2016? A. No, I did not. 19 Q. And why not? 20 A. Simply because of their prior involvement in understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for the beard did supervisors any time prior to the January 19th meeting? A. Yes. 20 Q. When? A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. 4 A. No, I did not. 19 Q. And why not? 20 A. No, I did not. 21 understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the - of the needs for understanding the programming of the shall the week early. Page 89 Page 89 Page 91 A. I don't recall that. A. I don't recall that. A. I don't recall that. D. Do you know whether any member of the board was given any of this information that's in this memo prior to ket's any, a week before Nove the programming of the case or was that your to, bet's say, a week before annuary 19th, 2016? A. No, Our process is, is our materials go to the clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. O. So between August of 2015 and January of | 12 | building in the timeframe it was, it's pretty much a | 12 | Q. Have you worked with another contractor on a |
| Q. And with regard to Swaim, did you make any effort to find out whether another architecture firm could do the project before November of 2016? A. No, I did not. Q. And why not? A. Simply because of their prior involvement in understanding the programming of the - of the needs for the building and then the design. Again, bringing in another architect would have meant that we would not have been able to come close to meeting the deadline been able to come | 13 | record setter. Most construction contracts on new | 13 | rush job that had a tight deadline? |
| cffort to find out whether another architecture firm could do the project before November of 2016? A. No, I did not. Q. And why not? 19 | 14 | buildings is no sooner than typically 18 to 24 months. | 14 | A. That had a deadline similar to this, no. |
| to the project before November of 2016? A. No, I did not. A. No, I did not. A. No, I did not. A. Simply because of their prior involvement in understanding the programming of the — of the needs for the building and then the design. Again, bringing in another architect would have meant that we would not have been able to come close to meeting the deadline established. Page 89 Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. D. It says on this document — this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number of determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to there? When you said impracticable, what did you mean the result of the public interest. board of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th and eneting? A. Yes. Q. When? A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Yes. Do you remember at the meeting Supervisor Miller saying that she hadn't seen this memo until January 15th, 2016? Page 89 Page 91 A. I don't recall that. A. I don't recall that. Q. Do you know whether any member of the board was given any of this information that's in this memo prior to, let's say, a week before January 19th, 2016? A. No. Our process is, is our materials go to the clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Celerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Celerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Contracts? D. A. No. I did not. Q. Did you. Well, let's move on to the next document? A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Celerating the face of the probable and contrary to the public interes | 15 | Q. And with regard to Swaim, did you make any | 15 | Q. This memo that we've been talking about, the |
| 18 A. No, I did not. 19 Q. And why not? 20 A. Simply because of their prior involvement in 21 understanding the programming of the – of the needs for 22 the building and then the design. Again, bringing in 23 another architect would have meant that we would not have 24 been able to come close to meeting the deadline 25 established. 26 Page 89 27 Page 89 28 Page 91 29 Q. Do you remember at the meeting Supervisor 29 Miller saying that she hadn't seen this memo until 20 January 15th, 2016? 20 Do you know whether any member of the board was given any of this information that's in this memo prior to the process its, is our materials go to the clerk, and then its distributed to all the board. 20 Do you know whether any member of the board described in the seen practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? 29 Contracts? 30 A. No, I did not. 40 A. No, I did not. 41 Q. It says on this document — this is this 41 A. No to to process it, is the very last page, which is number 13 By MR. SANDEFUR: 41 A. The top of that page, it says that you've 14 Q. Are you familiar with this document? 42 Q. Do you know whether any member of the board. 12 Generally, yes. In the specifica, yes. 14 Q. Are you familiar with this document? 42 Q. Do you know whether any member of the board. 15 a little bit out 12 Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. 43 A. No, I did not. 44 A. That's my working assumption based on my 2016, the information in this report was not known to the board? 44 A. The top of that page, it says that you've 14 Q. Are you familiar with this document? 45 Generally, yes. In the specification) 46 A. No, I did not. 47 Condition to the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. 48 Condition that the top of that page, it says that you've 14 Q. Are you familiar with this document? 49 Condition that the top of that page, it says that you've 15 determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design 15 A. Yes. It l | 16 | effort to find out whether another architecture firm could | 16 | January 19th, 2016, memo, did you share this with the |
| Q. And why not? A. Simply because of their prior involvement in understanding the programming of the — of the needs for the building and then the design. Again, bringing in another architect would have meant that we would not have been able to come close to meeting the deadline established. Page 89 Q. Do you remember at the meeting Supervisor Week early. Page 89 Page 91 Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. Q. It says on this document — this is this 12 January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 14 that the top of that page, it says that you've determine dhat due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable, what did you mean there? 19 When you said impracticable, what did you mean the provisions of the public interest. 20 Q. Did you write this? | 17 | do the project before November of 2016? | 17 | board of supervisors any time prior to the January 19th |
| 20 A. Simply because of their prior involvement in understanding the programming of the – of the needs for the building and then the design. Again, bringing in another architect would have meant that we would not have been able to come close to meeting the deadline established. 21 Page 89 22 Page 89 23 Q. Do you remember at the meeting Supervisor Miller saying that she hadn't seen this memo until January 15th, 2016? 24 Page 89 25 Page 91 Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A. That's my working assumption based on my working assumption? A. That's my working assumption based on my to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. Q. It says on this document — this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. 20 Q. Did you write this? | 18 | A. No, I did not. | 18 | meeting? |
| 21 understanding the programming of the – of the needs for the building and then the design. Again, bringing in another architect would have meant that we would not have been able to come close to meeting the deadline established. 22 Page 89 23 Q. Do you remember at the meeting Supervisor Miller saying that she hadn't seen this memo until January 15th, 2016? Page 89 24 Miller saying that she hadn't seen this memo until January 15th, 2016? Page 91 A. I don't recall that. Q. Do you know whether any member of the board was given any of this information that's in this memo prior to, let's say, a week before January 19th, 2016? A. No. Our process is, is our materials go to the clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Q. So between August of 2015 and January of 2016, the information in this report was not known to the board? A. No, I did not. Q. It says on this document – this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contravy to the public interest. 22 Web, and then it's distributed to all the board. 32 Q. Did you. 4 A. No, I did not. 4 D. Well, let's move on to the next document. 4 Deposition Exhibit 22 marked for identification) 4 Page 91 A. No, I would – yes, it is. 4 Yes, It looks like probably a draft memorandum. 4 O. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would – yes, it is. | 19 | Q. And why not? | 19 | A. Yes. |
| the building and then the design. Again, bringing in another architect would have meant that we would not have been able to come close to meeting the deadline established. Page 89 Page 89 Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. Q. It says on this document — this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. Page 89 Page 89 A. I don't recall that. A. I don't recall that. Q. Do you know whether any member of the board was given any of this information that's in this memo prior to, let's say, a week before January 19th, 2016? A. No. Our process is, is our materials go to the clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Q. So between August of 2015 and January of 2016, the information in this report was not known to the board? Q. Did you. Q. Did you. Q. Did you. Q. Did you. Well, let's move on to the next document. (Deposition Exhibit 22 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: A. Yes, It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would — yes, it is. Q. Did you write this? | 20 | A. Simply because of their prior involvement in | 20 | Q. When? |
| another architect would have meant that we would not have been able to come close to meeting the deadline established. Page 89 Page 89 Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. Q. It says on this document this is this 11 January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. Page 89 Radior Tibut she hadn't seen this memo until January 15th, 2016? A. I don't recall that. A. No, Our process is, is our materials go to the clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. The board. A. No, I did not. D. So between August of 2015 and January of 2016, the information in this report was not known to the board? A. Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. Well, let's move on to the next document. (Deposition Exhibit 22 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. Well, let's move on to the next document? A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. D. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would – yes, it is. | 21 | understanding the programming of the of the needs for | 21 | A. Typically most of our materials go out about a |
| been able to come close to meeting the deadline established. Page 89 Page 89 Page 91 A. I don't recall that. Q. Do you know whether any member of the board was given any of this information that's in this memo prior to, let's say, a week before January 19th, 2016? A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. Q. Did you - It says on this document this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. Description Page 91 A. I don't recall that. A. No. Our provision that's in this memo prior to, let's say, a week before January 19th, 2016? A. No. Our prodiction that's in this memo prior to, let's say, a week before January 19th, 2016 and the board. Clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Description would have been practical under these the information in this report was not known to the board? A. No. Our prodiction would then into all the board. Description would the board. Description Exhibit 22 marked for identification) BY Mr. SANDEFUR: A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Description Exhibit 22 marked for identification and construction of the facility, compliance with the full memorandum. Description Exhibit 22 marked for identification and construction of the facility, compliance with the full memorandum. Description Exhibit 22 marked for identification and construction of the faci | 22 | the building and then the design. Again, bringing in | 22 | week early. |
| Page 89 Page 91 Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your 2 Q. Do you know whether any member of the board was working assumption? A. That's my working assumption based on my 4 to, let's say, a week before January 19th, 2016? A. No. Our process is, is our materials go to the clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Competition would have been practical under these 6 circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey 8 contracts? 9 A. Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. A. No, I did not. 10 Q. Did you - Well, let's move on to the next document. January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out 12 (Deposition Exhibit 22 marked for identification) January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out 12 determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. 18 being the January 19th, 2016, memo? Page 91 A. I don't recall that. A. No. Our process is, is utilise in this memo prior to, let's say, a week before January 19th, 2016? A. No. Our process is, is our materials go to the clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Celerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. D. So between August of 2015 and January of 2016, the information in this report was not known to the board? Celerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. D. Did you - Well, let's move on to the next document. D. Did you - Well, let's move on to the next document. D. Did you - Well, let's move on to the next document. D. Did you - Well, let's move on to the next document. D. Did you - Well, let's move on to the next document. D. Did you - Well, let's move on to the next document. D. Did you - Well, let's move on to the next document. D. Did you - Well, let's move on to the next docume | 23 | another architect would have meant that we would not have | 23 | Q. Do you remember at the meeting Supervisor |
| Page 89 1 Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find 2 out whether that was in fact the case or was that your 3 given any of this information that's in this memo prior 4 A. That's my working assumption based on my 4 A. That's my working assumption based on my 5 experience. 6 Q. Did you try to determine what amount of 6 clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. 7 competition would have been practical under these 8 circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey 9 contracts? 10 A. No, I did not. 11 Q. It says on this document this is this 12 January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out 13 of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 14 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've 15 determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design 16 and construction of the facility, compliance with the full 17 provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to 18 the public interest. 19 When you said impracticable, what did you mean 20 Q. Did you write this? 20 Q. Did you write this? | 24 | been able to come close to meeting the deadline | 24 | Miller saying that she hadn't seen this memo until |
| Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? Q. It says on this document this is this Q. It says on this document this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to there? A. I don't recall that. Q. Do you know whether any member of the board was given any of this information that's in this memo prior to, let's say, a week before January 19th, 2016? A. No. Our process is, is our materials go to the clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. The information in this report was not known to the board? A. Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. Q. Did you Well, let's move on to the next document. Deposition Exhibit 22 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would yes, it is. A. I would yes, it is. | 25 | established. | 25 | January 15th, 2016? |
| Q. Did you contact any architecture firms to find out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? Q. It says on this document this is this Q. It says on this document this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to there? A. I don't recall that. Q. Do you know whether any member of the board was given any of this information that's in this memo prior to, let's say, a week before January 19th, 2016? A. No. Our process is, is our materials go to the clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. The information in this report was not known to the board? A. Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. Q. Did you Well, let's move on to the next document. Deposition Exhibit 22 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would yes, it is. A. I would yes, it is. | | - 00 | | - 01 |
| out whether that was in fact the case or was that your working assumption? A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. Q. It says on this document this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 4 A. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to there? Q. Do you know whether any member of the board was given any of this information that's in this memo prior to, let's say, a week before January 19th, 2016? A. No. Our process is, is our materials go to the clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Q. So between August of 2015 and January of 2016, the information in this report was not known to the board? A. Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. Q. Did you Well, let's move on to the next document. (Deposition Exhibit 22 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would yes, it is. Q. Did you write this? | | | | |
| working assumption? A. That's my working assumption based on my be experience. C. Did you try to determine what amount of circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. C. It says on this document this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 4. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the reference. 3. given any of this information that's in this memo prior to, let's say, a week before January 19th, 2016? A. No. Our process is, is our materials go to the clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Q. So between August of 2015 and January of 2016, the information in this report was not known to the board? A. Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. Q. Did you When you said impracticable, what did you mean 10 When you said impracticable, what did you mean 11 Worker any of this information that's in this memor andum. 12 Upon the information in this report was not known to the board. 13 C. So between August of 2015 and January of 2016, the information in this report was not known to the board. 14 When you said impracticable and contract to the information in this report was not known to the board. 15 A. Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. 16 C. Did you Upon the next document. 17 Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. 18 C. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would yes, it is. Q. Did you write this? | | | | |
| A. That's my working assumption based on my experience. 6 Q. Did you try to determine what amount of Competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No. Our process is, is our materials go to the clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Q. So between August of 2015 and January of 2016, the information in this report was not known to the board? A. Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. A. Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. Q. Did you 11 Q. It says on this document this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 13 BY MR. SANDEFUR: 14 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. 18 being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would yes, it is. 19 When you said impracticable, what did you mean to there? | | - | | |
| experience. Q. Did you try to determine what amount of competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No. Our process is, is our materials go to the clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Q. So between August of 2015 and January of 2016, the information in this report was not known to the board? A. No, I did not. Q. It says on this document this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. S. A. No. Our process is, is our materials go to the clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Q. So between August of 2015 and January of 2016, the information in this report was not known to the board? A. Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. Q. Did you Well, let's move on to the next document. (Deposition Exhibit 22 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up the public interest. By Mr. Sander Well, let's move on to the next document? A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would yes, it is. Q. Did you write this? | | • | | - |
| Clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. Q. It says on this document this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. Clerk, and then it's distributed to all the board. Clerk, and then it's distributed to all the | | | | , , |
| competition would have been practical under these circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. Q. It says on this document this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. 7. Q. So between August of 2015 and January of 2016, the information in this report was not known to the board? 8. Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. 9. A. Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. 10. Q. Did you 11. Well, let's move on to the next document. 12. (Deposition Exhibit 22 marked for identification) 13. BY MR. SANDEFUR: 14. At the top of that page, it says that you've 14. Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. 12. O. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up 18. the public interest. 18. being the January 19th, 2016, memo? 19. A. I would yes, it is. 20. Q. Did you write this? | | • | | • |
| circumstances with regard to the Swaim or Barker Morrissey contracts? A. No, I did not. Q. It says on this document this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. When you said impracticable, what did you mean the information in this report was not known to the board? A. Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. Well, let's move on to the next document. (Deposition Exhibit 22 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would yes, it is. Q. Did you write this? | | | | · · |
| 9 A. Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. 10 A. No, I did not. 11 Q. It says on this document this is this 12 January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out 13 of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 14 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've 15 determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design 16 and construction of the facility, compliance with the full 17 provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to 18 the public interest. 19 When you said impracticable, what did you mean 20 there? 9 A. Generally, yes. In the specifics, yes. 10 Q. Did you Well, let's move on to the next document. 12 (Deposition Exhibit 22 marked for identification) 13 BY MR. SANDEFUR: 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've 14 Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. 16 memorandum. 17 Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up 18 being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would yes, it is. 19 Q. Did you write this? | | | | |
| A. No, I did not. Q. It says on this document this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. 10. Did you Well, let's move on to the next document. (Deposition Exhibit 22 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: 4. Are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. 7. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up the public interest. 12. Well, let's move on to the next document. 13. BY MR. SANDEFUR: 14. A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. 15. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up 18. being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would yes, it is. Q. Did you write this? | | | | • |
| Q. It says on this document this is this January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. Well, let's move on to the next document. (Deposition Exhibit 22 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up the public interest. Well, let's move on to the next document. Opeosition Exhibit 22 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up the public interest. When you said impracticable, what did you mean there? A. I would yes, it is. Q. Did you write this? | | | | |
| January 2016 report to the board. It's a little bit out of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. When you said impracticable, what did you mean there? (Deposition Exhibit 22 marked for identification) BY MR. SANDEFUR: A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would yes, it is. Q. Did you write this? | | | | |
| of order, so this is the very last page, which is number 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. BY MR. SANDEFUR: A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would yes, it is. Q. Did you write this? | | | | |
| 41. At the top of that page, it says that you've determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. When you said impracticable, what did you mean there? Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would yes, it is. Q. Did you write this? | | • | | · • |
| determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. When you said impracticable, what did you mean When? A. Yes. It looks like probably a draft memorandum. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would yes, it is. Q. Did you write this? | | | | |
| and construction of the facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. When you said impracticable, what did you mean When? It is memorandum. Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up being the January 19th, 2016, memo? A. I would yes, it is. Q. Did you write this? | 15 | | 15 | |
| the public interest. 18 being the January 19th, 2016, memo? When you said impracticable, what did you mean 19 A. I would yes, it is. 20 Q. Did you write this? | 16 | - | 16 | memorandum. |
| When you said impracticable, what did you mean 19 A. I would yes, it is. 20 there? 20 Q. Did you write this? | 17 | provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to | 17 | Q. So this is an earlier draft of what ended up |
| 20 there? 20 Q. Did you write this? | 18 | the public interest. | 18 | being the January 19th, 2016, memo? |
| | 19 | When you said impracticable, what did you mean | 19 | A. I would yes, it is. |
| 21 A. What I meant was that doing using a 21 A. Yes. | 20 | there? | 20 | Q. Did you write this? |
| | 21 | A. What I meant was that doing using a | 21 | A. Yes. |
| conventional process, we would not have been able to meet 22 Q. Can you say when this draft was prepared? | 22 | conventional process, we would not have been able to meet | 22 | Q. Can you say when this draft was prepared? |
| the deadlines established by World View as obtaining an 23 A. No, I can't because it would have been | 23 | the deadlines established by World View as obtaining an | 23 | A. No, I can't because it would have been |
| 24 operational building. 24 probably after the 23rd but before you know, probably a | 24 | operational building. | 24 | probably after the 23rd but before you know, probably a |
| Q. Have you worked with other architects on 25 week before the 16th. | 25 | Q. Have you worked with other architects on | 25 | week before the 16th. |
| | | | | |

| | Page 92 | | Page 94 |
|---|---|--|---|
| 1 | Q. Okay. Not a fun way to spend your New Year's. | 1 | your view that Swaim and Barker Morrissey should be |
| 2 | A. No. | 2 | selected? |
| 3 | Q. And you later revised this before it was final; | 3 | A. Yes. |
| 4 | is that right? | 4 | Q. And the reason for that was because of their |
| 5 | A. That's correct. | 5 | prior involvement and detailed understanding of the |
| 6 | Q. Now, on page 4198, there's this paragraph here. | 6 | requirements of the project? |
| 7 | And part of this is highlighted. Do you see that? | 7 | MR. FLAGG: Form. |
| 8 | A. Yes. | 8 | THE WITNESS: Yes, as stated in the memo in |
| 9 | Q. Did you highlight that? | 9 | several places, even in the draft. |
| 10 | A. I don't know I don't believe I highlighted | 10 | MR. SANDEFUR: Let's look at this document |
| 11 | it. I may have highlighted it. | 11 | here. |
| 12 | Q. It says here the highlighted part says, | 12 | (Deposition Exhibit 23 marked for identification) |
| 13 | discussed selection contracting method, and then in | 13 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 14 | parentheses, to be completed by the procurement director | 14 | Q. Well, before we get to that, I did have one |
| 15 | with the appropriate justification for doing so. | 15 | other question about this previous document we looked at. |
| 16 | What does that mean? | 16 | The highlighted portion, did you fill in the |
| 17 | A. That means that typically I would have asked | 17 | highlighted portion or was that only done by another staff |
| 18 | the procurement director to, you know, ensure or use the | 18 | member? |
| 19 | correct terminology with regard to the project selection | 19 | MR. FLAGG: This is in Exhibit 22? |
| 20 | methodologies and contracting. | 20 | MR. SANDEFUR: Yeah. |
| 21 | Q. Okay. Now, before that in that paragraph, it | 21 | THE WITNESS: I would have filled it in. |
| 22 | says that during the recruitment process to offer World | 22 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 23 | View facilities that the county had to well, I'm sorry. | 23 | Q. And you did so with information that was given |
| 24 | It says it is necessary to quantify their exact | 24 | to you by the procurement director? |
| 25 | architectural program and space needs. The county | 25 | A. By the people who I asked to provide additional |
| | Page 93 | | Page 95 |
| 1 | initially selected Swaim Associates and Barker Morrissey | 1 | information so that I could correctly compile it and make |
| 2 | Contracting. And then it says the two firms provided | 2 | the correct references. |
| 3 | services without compensation to provide the architectural | 3 | Q. Let's look at this Exhibit 23 here. And this |
| 4 | and design requirements. And then the next sentence says, | 4 | is a memo that you wrote, and it's dated May 14th, 2016, |
| 5 | | | |
| | because of their prior involvement and detailed | 5 | is that right? |
| 6 | because of their prior involvement and detailed understanding of World View requirements, the county, and | 5 6 | is that right? A. That's correct. |
| 6 7 | • | 1 | |
| | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and | 6 | A. That's correct. |
| 7 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now | 6 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, |
| 7 8 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? | 6 7 8 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive |
| 7 8 9 10 11 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 6 7 8 9 10 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive process, the county would have initiated that it's likely Swaim and Barker Morrissey would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, |
| 7 8 9 10 11 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know why does this paragraph make no | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive process, the county would have initiated that it's likely Swaim and Barker Morrissey would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required; is that right? |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know why does this paragraph make no reference to the deadline that World View had? | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive process, the county would have initiated that it's likely Swaim and Barker Morrissey would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required; is that right? A. Yes. |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know why does this paragraph make no reference to the deadline that World View had? A. Probably because it's contained in the previous | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive process, the county would have initiated that it's likely Swaim and Barker Morrissey would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Would the county in your view have selected |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know why does this paragraph make no reference to the deadline that World View had? A. Probably because it's contained in the previous sections of the memo. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive process, the county would have initiated that it's likely Swaim and Barker Morrissey would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Would the county in your view have selected Swaim and Barker Morrissey for that reason? |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know why does this paragraph make no reference to the deadline that World View had? A. Probably because it's contained in the previous sections of the memo. Q. And this section also makes no reference to | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive process, the county would have initiated that it's likely Swaim and Barker Morrissey would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Would the county in your view have selected Swaim and Barker Morrissey for that reason? A. Typically part of the reasons for selecting |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know why does this paragraph make no reference to the deadline that World View had? A. Probably because it's contained in the previous sections of the memo. Q. And this section also makes no reference to Swaim or Barker Morrissey working on similar previous | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive process, the county would have initiated that it's likely Swaim and Barker Morrissey would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Would the county in your view have selected Swaim and Barker Morrissey for that reason? A. Typically part of the reasons for selecting professional consultants is the demonstrated knowledge |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know why does this paragraph make no reference to the deadline that World View had? A. Probably because it's contained in the previous sections of the memo. Q. And this section also makes no reference to Swaim or Barker Morrissey working on similar previous projects; right? | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive process, the county would have initiated that it's likely Swaim and Barker Morrissey would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Would the county in your view have selected Swaim and Barker Morrissey for that reason? A. Typically part of the reasons for selecting professional consultants is the demonstrated knowledge they have on a particular project. Understanding the |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know why does this paragraph make no reference to the deadline that World View had? A. Probably because it's contained in the previous sections of the memo. Q. And this section also makes no reference to Swaim or Barker Morrissey working on similar previous projects; right? A. Because I think it's probably previously | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive process, the county would have initiated that it's likely Swaim and Barker Morrissey would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Would the county in your view have selected Swaim and Barker Morrissey for that reason? A. Typically part of the reasons for selecting professional consultants is the demonstrated knowledge they have on a particular project. Understanding the scope and the requirements and given their extensive |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know why does this paragraph make no reference to the deadline that World View had? A. Probably because it's contained in the previous sections of the memo. Q. And this section also makes no reference to Swaim or Barker Morrissey working on similar previous projects; right? A. Because I think it's probably previously explained in the memo. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive process, the county would have initiated that it's likely Swaim and Barker Morrissey would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Would the county in your view have selected Swaim and Barker Morrissey for that reason? A. Typically part of the reasons for selecting professional consultants is the demonstrated knowledge they have on a particular project. Understanding the scope and the requirements and given their extensive knowledge, more than likely, yes. |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know why does this paragraph make no reference to the deadline that World View had? A. Probably because it's contained in the previous sections of the memo. Q. And this section also makes no reference to Swaim or Barker Morrissey working on similar previous projects; right? A. Because I think it's probably previously explained in the memo. Q. So do you know when this part was completed, | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive process, the county would have initiated that it's likely Swaim and Barker Morrissey would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Would the county in your view have selected Swaim and Barker Morrissey for that reason? A. Typically part of the reasons for selecting professional consultants is the demonstrated knowledge they have on a particular project. Understanding the scope and the requirements and given their extensive knowledge, more than likely, yes. Q. Do you mean that if another architect or |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know why does this paragraph make no reference to the deadline that World View had? A. Probably because it's contained in the previous sections of the memo. Q. And this section also makes no reference to Swaim or Barker Morrissey working on similar previous projects; right? A. Because I think it's probably previously explained in the memo. Q. So do you know when this part was completed, the highlighted part? Do you know when that was | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive process, the county would have initiated that it's likely Swaim and Barker Morrissey would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Would the county in your view have selected Swaim and Barker Morrissey for that reason? A. Typically part of the reasons for selecting professional consultants is the demonstrated knowledge they have on a particular project. Understanding the scope and the requirements and given their extensive knowledge, more than likely, yes. Q. Do you mean that if another architect or another contractor had come in and said, we can do this |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know why does this paragraph make no reference to the deadline that World View had? A. Probably because it's contained in the previous sections of the memo. Q. And this section also makes no reference to Swaim or Barker Morrissey working on similar previous projects; right? A. Because I think it's probably previously explained in the memo. Q. So do you know when this part was completed, | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive process, the county would have initiated that it's likely Swaim and Barker Morrissey would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Would the county in your view have selected Swaim and Barker Morrissey for that reason? A. Typically part of the reasons for selecting professional consultants is the demonstrated knowledge they have on a particular project. Understanding the scope and the requirements and given their extensive knowledge, more than likely, yes. Q. Do you mean that if another architect or another contractor had come in and said, we can do this project faster and cheaper, you would have still chosen to |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know why does this paragraph make no reference to the deadline that World View had? A. Probably because it's contained in the previous sections of the memo. Q. And this section also makes no reference to Swaim or Barker Morrissey working on similar previous projects; right? A. Because I think it's probably previously explained in the memo. Q. So do you know when this part was completed, the highlighted part? Do you know when that was completed? A. No, I don't. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive process, the county would have initiated that it's likely Swaim and Barker Morrissey would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Would the county in your view have selected Swaim and Barker Morrissey for that reason? A. Typically part of the reasons for selecting professional consultants is the demonstrated knowledge they have on a particular project. Understanding the scope and the requirements and given their extensive knowledge, more than likely, yes. Q. Do you mean that if another architect or another contractor had come in and said, we can do this |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | understanding of World View requirements, the county, and you're saying that the board should approve this, will now select Swaim and Barker; is that right? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know why does this paragraph make no reference to the deadline that World View had? A. Probably because it's contained in the previous sections of the memo. Q. And this section also makes no reference to Swaim or Barker Morrissey working on similar previous projects; right? A. Because I think it's probably previously explained in the memo. Q. So do you know when this part was completed, the highlighted part? Do you know when that was completed? A. No, I don't. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | A. That's correct. Q. And if we can look at the bottom of page 4577, the last paragraph here, it says, in any competitive process, the county would have initiated that it's likely Swaim and Barker Morrissey would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Would the county in your view have selected Swaim and Barker Morrissey for that reason? A. Typically part of the reasons for selecting professional consultants is the demonstrated knowledge they have on a particular project. Understanding the scope and the requirements and given their extensive knowledge, more than likely, yes. Q. Do you mean that if another architect or another contractor had come in and said, we can do this project faster and cheaper, you would have still chosen to go with Swaim and Barker Morrissey because of their prior |

| | Page 96 | | Page 98 |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | A. No, probably not. | 1 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 2 | Q. So just to make sure I have this all in my head | 2 | Q. And the same holds for Swaim? That's why |
| 3 | right, you recommended that Swaim and Barker Morrissey and | 3 | they're not on the list? |
| 4 | World View work together as far back as August 2015; | 4 | A. I assume so. |
| 5 | right? | 5 | Q. Okay. |
| 6 | A. Excuse me. Would you repeat the question? | 6 | A. Or, you know, they have to apply to be on the |
| 7 | Q. You recommended that World View consult with | 7 | list. |
| 8 | Swaim and Barker Morrissey as far back as August of 2015; | 8 | Q. Okay. So when World View in August of 2015, |
| 9 | right? | 9 | when they were you said, I think, they were already |
| 10 | MR. FLAGG: Form. | 10 | working with Swaim; is that right? |
| 11 | THE WITNESS: Well, I believe they were already | 11 | A. As far as I know, yes. |
| 12 | consulting with World View at that time. | 12 | Q. So when they came, you didn't need to go to the |
| 13 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 13 | QCL list for an architect because World View already had |
| 14 | Q. And they worked on the project from that point | 14 | an architect? |
| 15 | until January 2016 when you prepared the memorandum to the | 15 | MR. FLAGG: Form. |
| 16 | board or maybe December when you prepared this | 16 | THE WITNESS: World View was working with an |
| 17 | memorandum to the board; right? | 17 | architect. |
| 18 | A. Correct. | 18 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 19 | Q. And they did all that for free? | 19 | Q. Okay. And |
| 20 | A. I assume so, yes. I don't know if they were | 20 | A. And I believe Swaim's probably on the QCL list. |
| 21 | paid. | 21 | Q. You mentioned that they're an old firm that's |
| 22 | Q. Okay. And during that time, no other architect | 22 | been here for a long time; right? |
| 23 | was consulted; is that right? | 23 | A. Uh-huh. |
| 24 | A. I believe that to be true, yes. | 24 | Q. And you said that it was started by Mr. Swaim's |
| 25 | Q. And no other contractor was consulted? | 25 | father? |
| | | - | |
| | Page 97 | | Page 99 |
| 1 | A. Correct. | 1 | A. Yes. |
| 2 | Q. And then after a year and a half or two years | 2 | Q. Did you know Mr. Swaim's father? |
| 3 | or however long it was of these repeated estimates and | 3 | A. Yes, I did. |
| 4 | revisions to the plans, the county on your recommendation | 4 | Q. And how well? |
| _ | | _ | |
| 5 | chose the architect and the contractor that you had | 5 | A. I just know that he was an architectural |
| 6 | selected? | 6 | professional in the community. |
| 6 7 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably | 6 7 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? |
| 6 7 8 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. | 6 7 8 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, |
| 6 7 8 9 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and | 6 7 8 9 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. |
| 6 7 8 9 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and January of 2016? | 6 7 8 9 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. Q. How long? |
| 6 7 8 9 10 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and January of 2016? A. Yes. | 6 7 8 9 10 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. Q. How long? A. Forty years. |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and January of 2016? A. Yes. Q. I had a few things that I meant to get to on | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. Q. How long? A. Forty years. Q. Was there a point at which you could have |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and January of 2016? A. Yes. Q. I had a few things that I meant to get to on some of the previous questions we had. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. Q. How long? A. Forty years. Q. Was there a point at which you could have suggested another architect to World View? |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and January of 2016? A. Yes. Q. I had a few things that I meant to get to on some of the previous questions we had. We were talking about the QCL list. Why if | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. Q. How long? A. Forty years. Q. Was there a point at which you could have suggested another architect to World View? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and January of 2016? A. Yes. Q. I had a few things that I meant to get to on some of the previous questions we had. We were talking about the QCL list. Why if there is a reason, maybe there isn't a reason but why | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. Q. How long? A. Forty years. Q. Was there a point at which you could have suggested another architect to World View? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. THE WITNESS: Had had World View had another |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and January of 2016? A. Yes. Q. I had a few things that I meant to get to on some of the previous questions we had. We were talking about the QCL list. Why if there is a reason, maybe there isn't a reason but why is Barker Morrissey not on the QCL list? | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. Q. How long? A. Forty years. Q. Was there a point at which you could have suggested another architect to World View? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. THE WITNESS: Had — had World View had another architect in mind, certainly. |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and January of 2016? A. Yes. Q. I had a few things that I meant to get to on some of the previous questions we had. We were talking about the QCL list. Why if there is a reason, maybe there isn't a reason but why is Barker Morrissey not on the QCL list? MR. FLAGG: Form. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. Q. How long? A. Forty years. Q. Was there a point at which you could have suggested another architect to World View? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. THE WITNESS: Had had World View had another architect in mind, certainly. BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and January of 2016? A. Yes. Q. I had a few things that I meant to get to on some of the previous questions we had. We were talking about the QCL list. Why if there is a reason, maybe there isn't a reason but why is Barker Morrissey not on the QCL list? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know if it's a | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. Q. How long? A. Forty years. Q. Was there a point at which you could have suggested another architect to World View? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. THE WITNESS: Had had World View had another architect in mind, certainly. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But, I mean, they already had Swaim working |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and January of 2016? A. Yes. Q. I had a few things that I meant to get to on some of the previous questions we had. We were talking about the QCL list. Why if there is a reason, maybe there isn't a reason but why is Barker Morrissey not on the QCL list? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know if it's a qualified consultants list. Barker Morrissey is a | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. Q. How long? A. Forty years. Q. Was there a point at which you could have suggested another architect to World View? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. THE WITNESS: Had had World View had another architect in mind, certainly. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But, I mean, they already had Swaim working with them. Could you have said to them, hey, I know |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and January of 2016? A. Yes. Q. I had a few things that I meant to get to on some of the previous questions we had. We were talking about the QCL list. Why if there is a reason, maybe there isn't a reason but why is Barker Morrissey not on the QCL list? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know if it's a qualified consultants list. Barker Morrissey is a contractor, not a consultant, so there's a difference | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. Q. How long? A. Forty years. Q. Was there a point at which you could have suggested another architect to World View? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. THE WITNESS: Had had World View had another architect in mind, certainly. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But, I mean, they already had Swaim working with them. Could you have said to them, hey, I know another architect you might prefer? |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and January of 2016? A. Yes. Q. I had a few things that I meant to get to on some of the previous questions we had. We were talking about the QCL list. Why if there is a reason, maybe there isn't a reason but why is Barker Morrissey not on the QCL list? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know if it's a qualified consultants list. Barker Morrissey is a contractor, not a consultant, so there's a difference between selecting design professionals and consultants and | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. Q. How long? A. Forty years. Q. Was there a point at which you could have suggested another architect to World View? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. THE WITNESS: Had had World View had another architect in mind, certainly. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But, I mean, they already had Swaim working with them. Could you have said to them, hey, I know another architect you might prefer? A. Could I have said that? I could have. I |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and January of 2016? A. Yes. Q. I had a few things that I meant to get to on some of the previous questions we had. We were talking about the QCL list. Why if there is a reason, maybe there isn't a reason but why is Barker Morrissey not on the QCL list? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know if it's a qualified consultants list. Barker Morrissey is a contractor, not a consultant, so there's a difference between selecting design professionals and consultants and one for contractors. So to be on a QCL list for | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. Q. How long? A. Forty years. Q. Was there a point at which you could have suggested another architect to World View? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. THE WITNESS: Had had World View had another architect in mind, certainly. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But, I mean, they already had Swaim working with them. Could you have said to them, hey, I know another architect you might prefer? A. Could I have said that? I could have. I probably wouldn't have. |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and January of 2016? A. Yes. Q. I had a few things that I meant to get to on some of the previous questions we had. We were talking about the QCL list. Why if there is a reason, maybe there isn't a reason but why is Barker Morrissey not on the QCL list? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know if it's a qualified consultants list. Barker Morrissey is a contractor, not a consultant, so there's a difference between selecting design professionals and consultants and one for contractors. So to be on a QCL list for professionals, you've got to be a professional. You've | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. Q. How long? A. Forty years. Q. Was there a point at which you could have suggested another architect to World View? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. THE WITNESS: Had had World View had another architect in mind, certainly. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But, I mean, they already had Swaim working with them. Could you have said to them, hey, I know another architect you might prefer? A. Could I have said that? I could have. I probably wouldn't have. Q. And the same with Barker Morrissey? |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | selected? A. Yes. And I believe the timeframe is probably about three months. Q. Three months between November of 2015 and January of 2016? A. Yes. Q. I had a few things that I meant to get to on some of the previous questions we had. We were talking about the QCL list. Why if there is a reason, maybe there isn't a reason but why is Barker Morrissey not on the QCL list? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know if it's a qualified consultants list. Barker Morrissey is a contractor, not a consultant, so there's a difference between selecting design professionals and consultants and one for contractors. So to be on a QCL list for | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | professional in the community. Q. Did you work with him on any projects? A. Probably. Again, with the county a long time, so likely, yes. Q. How long? A. Forty years. Q. Was there a point at which you could have suggested another architect to World View? MR. FLAGG: Foundation. THE WITNESS: Had had World View had another architect in mind, certainly. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. But, I mean, they already had Swaim working with them. Could you have said to them, hey, I know another architect you might prefer? A. Could I have said that? I could have. I probably wouldn't have. |

| | Page 108 |
|--|---|
| 1 | FURTHER EXAMINATION |
| 2 | |
| 3 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 4 | Q. I have a couple little things. |
| 5 | You said that some contracts are done by the |
| 6 | procurements directer and some are by the board. Is that |
| 7 | contracts over a certain dollar amount have to go to the |
| 8 | board? |
| 9 | A. Yes. |
| 10 | Q. And what is that dollar amount? |
| 11 | A. It depends on whether it depends on the type |
| 12 | of procurement, but it's usually some are 50, some are |
| 13 | 250,000, so I just have to read the code. |
| 14 | Q. Yeah. But it's 50 to 250,000, something like |
| 15 | that? |
| 16 | A. You know, it could be you know, I'm just |
| 17 | pulling the numbers from memory. I'd prefer to read the |
| 18 | code, but it's a dollar threshold. |
| 19 | Q. Okay. And the building the manufacturing |
| 20 | facility, the office building, and the launch pad, those |
| 21 | are owned by the county; right? |
| 22 | A. That is correct. |
| 23 | Q. So earlier you said that you would not have |
| 24 | suggested another architect to World View but the building |
| 25 | is going to belong to the county. Why not? |
| | 888 |
| | |
| | |
| 1 | Page 109 |
| 1 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific |
| 2 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a |
| 2 3 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. |
| 2 3 4 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? |
| 2 3 4 5 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th |
| 2 3 4 5 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a specific user, and World View was that specific user and |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a specific user, and World View was that specific user and they had unique parameters for the building. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a specific user, and World View was that specific user and they had unique parameters for the building. Q. And what about the contractor? Why would you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a specific user, and World View was that specific user and they had unique parameters for the building. Q. And what about the contractor? Why would you not have suggested another contractor? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a specific user, and World View was that specific user and they had unique parameters for the building. Q. And what about the contractor? Why would you not have suggested another contractor? A. Again, the fact that this contractor through a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a specific user, and World View was that specific user and they had unique parameters for the building. Q. And what about the contractor? Why would you not have suggested another contractor? A. Again, the fact that this contractor through a construction manager at risk contract could deliver within |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a specific user, and World View was that specific user and they had unique parameters for the building. Q. And what about the contractor? Why would you not have suggested another contractor? A. Again, the fact that this contract through a construction manager at risk contract could deliver within the timeframes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a specific user, and World View was that specific user and they had unique parameters for the building. Q. And what about the contractor? Why would you not have suggested another contractor? A. Again, the fact that this contract or through a construction manager at risk contract could deliver within the timeframes. MR. SANDEFUR: All right. I think that's all |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a specific user, and World View was that specific user and they had unique parameters for the building. Q. And what about the contractor? Why would you not have suggested another contractor? A. Again, the fact that this contractor through a construction manager at risk contract could deliver within the timeframes. MR. SANDEFUR: All right. I think that's all that I have. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a specific user, and World View was that specific user and they had unique parameters for the building. Q. And what about the contractor? Why would you not have suggested another contractor? A. Again, the fact that this contract through a construction manager at risk contract could deliver within the timeframes. MR. SANDEFUR: All right. I think that's all that I have. THE WITNESS: Thank you. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a specific user, and World View was that specific user and they had unique parameters for the building. Q. And what about the contractor? Why would you not have suggested another contractor? A. Again, the fact that this contractor through a construction manager at risk contract could deliver within the timeframes. MR. SANDEFUR: All right. I think that's all that I have. THE WITNESS: Thank you. MR. FLAGG: We'll read and sign. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a specific user, and World View was that specific user and they had unique parameters for the building. Q. And what about the contractor? Why would you not have suggested another contractor? A. Again, the fact that this contract through a construction manager at risk contract could deliver within the timeframes. MR. SANDEFUR: All right. I think that's all that I have. THE WITNESS: Thank you. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a specific user, and World View was that specific user and they had unique parameters for the building. Q. And what about the contractor? Why would you not have suggested another contractor? A. Again, the fact that this contractor through a construction manager at risk contract could deliver within the timeframes. MR. SANDEFUR: All right. I think that's all that I have. THE WITNESS: Thank you. MR. FLAGG: We'll read and sign. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a specific user, and World View was that specific user and they had unique parameters for the building. Q. And what about the contractor? Why would you not have suggested another contractor? A. Again, the fact that this contractor through a construction manager at risk contract could deliver within the timeframes. MR. SANDEFUR: All right. I think that's all that I have. THE WITNESS: Thank you. MR. FLAGG: We'll read and sign. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. We were building a building to suit a specific operator and we had envisioned and we did enter into a lease/purchase agreement with that operator. Q. That was after January of 2016, though; right? A. Yes, but it was part of the January 16th actions. Q. So prior to January of 2016, why would you not have suggested another architect to World View if the county's going to own the building? A. Again, because it's a specific building for a specific user, and World View was that specific user and they had unique parameters for the building. Q. And what about the contractor? Why would you not have suggested another contractor? A. Again, the fact that this contractor through a construction manager at risk contract could deliver within the timeframes. MR. SANDEFUR: All right. I think that's all that I have. THE WITNESS: Thank you. MR. FLAGG: We'll read and sign. |



MEMORANDUM

Date: August 12, 2015

To:

Dr. John Moffatt, Director

Strategic Planning Office

From: C.H. Huckelberry

County Adminis

Patrick Cavanaugh, Business Service Coordinator

Economic Development and Tourism

Re:

World View Economic Development Proposal

As you know, I recently met with Sun Corridor, PICOR and World View representatives; specifically Mr. Michael Guymon, Ms. Susan Hyatt Dumon, Ms. Jane Poynter, Ms. Marcela Solis de Kester and Mr. Michael Hammond. We discussed the possibility of County property being made available to World View for their purpose. The property in question would be the property closest to Old Nogales Highway and immediately north of the new Aerospace Parkway. As an alternate, the property adjacent to and south of the new Raytheon entry road could also be used.

It was indicated the site area would be 20 to 25 acres, with a building configuration consistent with World View's manufacturing of balloon launch vehicles and offices for administration, management, and research and development. World View's employment phasing and investment costs associated with the proposal are detailed in the attached materials.

I suggested World View should conduct conceptual land use and site development planning and perhaps work with Architect Phil Swaim for this purpose such that an adequate sized building of approximately of 100 to 200 feet width with a length of approximately 600 to 700 feet could be appropriately located on the proposed property.

As you have mentioned, the property in question is immediately south of the Raytheon Radar Testing range; hence, the building needs to be oriented to minimize interference with Raytheon and the need for Raytheon's consent of the building and location.

Constructing an approximate 100,000 square feet building with most of the facility being dedicated to manufacturing should be equivalent to a hangar or open building configuration costing in the range of \$50 per square foot. The office space would cost approximately \$150 per square foot.

World View is a firm we would be interesting in retaining in Pima County and facilitating their manufacturing development and expansion. Incentives would include either:

Dr. Moffatt and Mr. Cavanaugh
Re: World View Economic Development Proposal
August 12, 2015
Page 2

- 1) A favorable structure on a lease or sale of the property;
- 2) Assistance in financing the capital building associated with the project through the Pima County Industrial Development Authority;
- 3) The structuring of repayments appropriate to startup of the operation, or perhaps payment during the first five years could be minimized, with full payment recovered within the next 10 to 15 years;
- 4) Exploring whether the Arizona Commerce Authority (ACA) could assist in certain financing and other actions related to the machinery and equipment required;
- 5) Entering into a Foreign Trade Zone agreement to substantially decrease the property tax for both the real property and personal property, which would appear to be significant;
- 6) assist with review and approval of all building and site development plans if the County retains ownership of the property and leases it to World View through an intergovernmental agreement between the County and City of Tucson, allowing the County to provide these services in an expedited manner;
- 7) Building construction would include a construction sales tax and sales tax on purchase of equipment and machinery. Discussion should occur with the City of Tucson regarding the waiver of sales taxes.

This is a partial list of possible incentives. As we learn more about and interact with the owners of World View, Sun Corridor, ACA and Mr. Hammond, perhaps other incentives could be offered.

As discussed at the meeting, we are competing with a proposal from Florida. It is important we know the specifics of this proposal to World View and confirm it is a valid competitor. It is not appropriate to compete against ourselves; hence, our ability to be assured the Florida option is active and valid.

We should be in contact with all parties on a regular basis to facilitate open, clear and efficient communication.

I am available at any time to discuss issues as they arise.

CHH/anc

Attachment

c: Michael Guymon, Director of Economic Development, Sun Corridor Inc. Michael Hammond, President, PICOR



Board of Supervisors Memorandum

January 19, 2016

World View Enterprises, Inc. Corporate Headquarters in the County Aerospace, Defense and Technology Research and Business Park

Introduction

For the last six months, Pima County and Sun Corridor Inc. have been working to retain a technology company in Pima County. The codename for the company has been "Project Curvature." The County, City of Tucson, Sun Corridor Inc., and the Arizona Commerce Authority have all cooperated to provide Project Curvature certain economic development benefits to expand their facilities in Pima County (Attachment 1). The company name is World View Enterprises, Inc. The entrepreneurs that established World View previously launched another successful space research company in Pima County known as Paragon Space Development Corporation.

Pima County and the State of Arizona competed with the Florida Space Coast, as well as the State of New Mexico's Space Port America near White Sands. In the Florida case, Enterprise Florida assembled a package that included building and equipment financing, attractive lease rates, tax refunds and property tax abatements. New Mexico offered similar incentives and also included a substantial expenditure from their "deal closing" funds. Both locations had existing space ports with little need by the company or the jurisdiction to build additional resources or infrastructure.

There were advantages for World View to remain in southern Arizona and avoid moving costs, but the gap between the offer assembled by Sun Corridor Inc. and the economic development organizations in Florida and New Mexico was still in the \$15 to \$20 million range. For World View to retain their small but steadily growing operation in Tucson, the State and local governments needed to provide additional resources and incentives to keep the company from relocating.

We were notified on December 23, 2015 that World View had accepted the County's incentive proposal, as well as those of the Arizona Commerce Authority and the City of Tucson (Attachment 2). World View's acceptance of Pima County's proposal was contingent upon the County making its best efforts to deliver the manufacturing site by November 2016.

World View - A Space Technology Corporation

World View is a Tucson-based company pioneering the development of suborbital space flight, utilizing proprietary high-altitude balloon technology with parafoil controlled recovery

to launch and recover from the same geographic area. This makes research, scientific and ultimately tourism flights more affordable, as well as minimizes risk to sensitive research equipment that exists with rocket-powered space flight and recovery.

World View has recently successfully negotiated multimillion dollar contracts with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and Northrop Grumman. World View anticipates significant additional demand based on commercial application of their suborbital space technology for tactical communications and surveillance. In addition, untapped potential exists with regard to space tourism.

The World View senior management team consists of Jane Poynter, Chief Executive Officer and Taber MacCallum, Chief Technology Officer; both founders of Tucson based Paragon Space Development Corporation and members of the first crew to live in Biosphere 2 for two years. Chief Scientist is Dr. Alan Stern, former NASA Associate Administrator for Science, and the Director of Flight Crew Operations is Astronaut Mark Kelly. Their advisory team includes many of the world's leading experts on nearspace science and balloon technology.

World View appears to have a business competitive space advantage to attract additional commercial clients, as well as aerospace and research institutions as the company has demonstrated the ability to a) provide suborbital, orbital, or a stationary instrument platform; b) maintain a sustained presence with continuous observation while far above controlled airspace; c) deploy quickly with flexible launch locations; and d) minimize deployment costs and recover the payload.

They will also have an advantage in space tourism because of a) non-traumatic launch to the edge of space in a unique eight-person sealed capsule; b) no significant health requirements or special suits; c) less expensive, safer, and gentler alternative; d) the ability to spend hours aloft; and e) gentle, controlled descent.

World View Job Growth Schedule

World View has selected Tucson and Pima County as their world corporate headquarters, and their primary employment base will reside within Pima County. Based on scheduled deliverable contract obligations, World View employment will grow substantially in the next five years. World View is expected to grow from over 25 employees to over 400 employees within the next five years and will pay on average \$55,000 per year, or 150 percent of the current annual wage in Pima County. These jobs are export-based jobs that have been our priority for job growth as designated in the County adopted Economic Development Plan for 2015 through 2017.

Economic and Revenue Impacts of the Project

Pima County, through its partnership with Sun Corridor Inc., requested an independent, third-party analysis of the economic and revenue impacts of World View's proposed operation. The analysis, conducted by Phoenix-based Applied Economics, estimated the total economic impact of World View's operations at approximately \$3.5 billion over the next 20 years.

Including the previously noted 400-plus direct jobs created by World View, the company's operations would directly and indirectly support a total of 840 jobs created in Pima County and generate an estimated \$38.7 million in annual personal income in our region. The 400-plus direct jobs expected to be employed by World View in 2020 would result in an annual payroll of in excess of \$25.3 million; and the additional 400 indirect jobs created in Pima County businesses would support an estimated \$13.5 million in payroll during that same time period. Construction of the new facility is expected to create 100 new direct construction jobs and 50 indirect jobs in Pima County and generate an estimated \$13.5 million in new construction activity. This would result in a one-time economic impact to our region of an estimated \$19.5 million.

In addition to its important stimulus of the local economy, World View's operations would also provide significant tax revenues to local governments during the 20-year period analyzed by Applied Economics. The direct and indirect revenue impacts to Pima County alone are estimated at \$10.7 million, with additional revenue for the City of Tucson, Regional Transportation Authority, Pima Community College and Sunnyside Unified School District.

Applied Economics' analysis concluded that World View's operation would provide significant economic development benefits for Pima County and create a large number of high paying jobs for our region. The complete economic and revenue analysis is Attachment 3 to this memorandum.

World View Headquarters Site Selection

As stated previously, Pima County has been working with World View for over six months on a proposal to retain them within the region. We have worked very closely with their Real Estate Representative, PICOR, to find a site that would be acceptable to World View. Of all the various sites reviewed, World View has chosen a location within the County's planned Aerospace, Defense and Technology Business and Research Park. The property

selected consists of 28 acres adjacent to the newly constructed Aerospace Parkway and south of Raytheon's new main south entry. The County has coordinated closely with Raytheon to ensure a new user such as World View is compatible with their operations. They have wholeheartedly endorsed the location of World View at the selected site. World View has had multiple discussions with the Air Traffic Control branch of the Federal Aviation Administration regarding the suitability of this site for launch operations.

The World View business model is consistent with our tenant goals for the Aerospace, Defense and Technology Business and Research Park. Their international clientele and involvement with a wide range of aerospace companies and the potential to attract suppliers make them a good initial tenant for the Park. World View also stands to be a major contributor to regional tourism with their international investors and client base and will be a high-profile tenant positioned along the Aerospace Parkway. Our property location very near Tucson International Airport is also beneficial for their client and investor base and is expected to contribute to Tucson Airport Authority and Fixed Base Operator revenues.

Facility Improvements Necessary to Retain World View in Pima County

As part of the County offer and incentive for World View, the County has proposed to construct a 120,000 square foot standard steel frame facility to accommodate light manufacturing operations on approximately 12 acres. The facility will include a 15,000 square foot mezzanine within the overall structure for office and support operations, for a total of 135,000 square feet of leasable space. The worksite will include parking and storage, as well as a 700-foot diameter launch pad. The total cost of the new facility – including all permitting fees, fees to be paid to the City of Tucson for transportation impact, payment for fixtures, furniture, equipment that are affixed to the structure – as well as facility construction, is estimated to be \$15 million and will be limited to no more than \$15 million – \$14.5 million for the manufacturing and administrative building and \$500,000 for the space port.

In our proposal, the County will finance this facility to be repaid by World View through annual lease and/or rent payments. The Lease/Purchase Agreement and legal description are Attachment 4 to this memorandum. Annual lease and/or rent payments are identified in Table 1 below and are compared with the County financing of the capital facilities, which will be through a 15-year Certificate of Participation financing agreement. The lease payments from World View will be over a 20-year period, with an option to purchase.

Table 1: Building Financing and Lease Payments.

| | Paid by Pin (at the end c | na County | | Paid by World View | Excess (Deficit) by World View 1 | |
|------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Lease Rate per square foot | Lease Payment | Period Deficit | Cumulative Deficit |
| 1 | \$ 749,116.51 | \$ 600,000.00 | \$ 5.00 | \$ 675,000 | (\$674,116.51) | (\$674,116.51) |
| | 779,081.17 | 570,035.34 | 5.00 | 675,000 | (674,116.51) | (1,348,233.01) |
| 3 | 810,244.41 | 538,872.09 | 5.00 | 675,000 | (674,116.51) | (2,022,349.52) |
| 4 | 842,654.19 | 506,462.32 | 5.00 | 675,000 | (674,116.51) | (2,696,466.02) |
| 5 | 876,360.36 | 472,756.15 | 5.00 | 675,000 | (674,116.51) | (3,370,582.53) |
| 6 | 911,414.77 | 437,701.73 | 8.00 | 1,080,000 | (269,116.51) | (3,639,699.03) |
| 7 | 947,871.36 | 401,245.14 | 8.00 | 1,080,000 | (269,116.51) | (3,908,815.54) |
| 8 | 985,786.22 | 363,330.29 | 8.00 | 1,080,000 | (269,116.51) | (4,177,932.04) |
| 9 | 1,025,217.66 | 323,898.84 | 8.00 | 1,080,000 | (269,116.51) | (4,447,048.55) |
| 10 | 1,066,226.37 | 282,890.13 | 8.00 | 1,080,000 | (269,116.51) | (4,716,165.06) |
| 11 | 1,108,875.43 | 240,241.08 | 10.00 | 1,350,000 | 883.49 | (4,715,281.56) |
| 12 | 1,153,230.44 | 195,886.06 | 10.00 | 1,350,000 | 883.49 | (4,714,398.07) |
| 13 | 1,199,359.66 | 149,756.84 | 10.00 | 1,350,000 | 883.49 | (4,713,514.57) |
| 14 | 1,247,334.05 | 101,782.46 | 10.00 | 1,350,000 | 883.49 | (4,712,631.08) |
| 15 | 1,297,227.41 | 51,889.10 | 10.00 | 1,350,000 | 883.49 | (4,711,747.58) |
| 16 | | | 12.00 | 1,620,000 | 1,620,000.00 | (3,091,747.58) |
| 17 | | | 12.00 | 1,620,000 | 1,620,000.00 | (1,471,747.58) |
| 18 | | | 12.00 | 1,620,000 | 1,620,000.00 | 148,252.42 |
| 19 | | | 12.00 | 1,620,000 | 1,620,000.00 | 1,768,252.42 |
| 20 | | | 12.00 | 1,620,000 | 1,620,000.00 | 3,388,252.42 |
| | \$15,000,000.00 | \$5,236,747.58 | | \$23,625,000 | \$3,388,252.42 | |

The financing and rent is based on an assumed financing interest rate of four percent. By cursory examination of Table 1 above, the County is front-ending the capitalization of the building and facilities and fully recovering our investment, with an excess payment of nearly \$3.4 million over a 20-year lease period. The option to purchase between Years 10 and 17 will include a requirement that should World View opt to purchase the building, the accumulated deficit in our advancement of principal and interest payments must be fully repaid with interest over the period we have incurred a deficit at the stated long-term government investment pool rate. This is the interest rate the County would have received

on all funds, such as the fund balance or other funds reserved for purposes other than annual expenditure. In essence, the County is being made financially whole regardless of the option selected by World View; an early lease purchase or a full-term 20-year lease. Included in the \$15 million is not only the capital construction to build the facility, but all fees paid to the City and the County. Notable conceptual fee payments from this \$15 million are shown in Table 2 below. These estimates are relatively accurate but may vary.

Table 2: World View Headquarters Fee Payments.

| Description | Amount |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Wastewater Connection Fees | \$ 27,030 |
| Water Connection Fee | 10,600 |
| Building/Site Development Permit Fees | 446,000 |
| Southland Impact Fees | 566,370 |
| Total | \$1,050,000 |

The building/site development permit fees will be paid to the County's Development Services Department. The Southland Impact Fees will be paid to the City of Tucson. The City Manager has committed these fees to the transportation facilities in the Sonoran Corridor.

In addition, the County has assigned a market value of the land being purchased through the possible lease/purchase of this site at approximately \$37,000 per acre, which compares to the initial purchase price of the property of \$16,000 per acre. Hence, amplifying the economic benefits associated with the County's acquisition of these lands to ensure future commercial and industrial users that are compatible with Raytheon operations.

Development of Pima County SpacePort Tucson

Of the 28 acres being occupied for World View expansion, 12 acres are dedicated to the manufacturing, assembly and administrative building of 135,000 square feet, plus site parking and an area for future building expansion. Sixteen acres are being set aside for a 700-foot diameter concrete launch pad. The World View building and manufacturing site will be under an operating agreement for World View uses. The launch pad will be used by World View for their purposes of vehicle launch, and they will have priority use of the launch pad. The SpacePort Operating Agreement and legal description are Attachment 5 to this memorandum. The launch pad will remain a public asset and be available for other commercial near-space or stratospheric uses consistent with Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations and under the control of FAA Air Traffic Control. The process for federal spaceport approval has been initiated.

A 450-foot asphalt launch pad was originally planned; however, an optional 700-foot launch pad is desired. The County will prioritize development of the 700-foot diameter launch pad, and we intend to pursue grant opportunities to construct this larger launch pad. A larger pad will significantly increase the user base; not only for balloon flight operations, but also for the ability to launch and recover a variety of experimental vehicles. Likely most significant for World View is that the larger pad accommodates heavy-lift launches and human flights, which the smaller pad would not. A large, flat, protected and secured area is difficult to find, especially one that can be scheduled for use over periods of days and has utilities. The larger launch pad will be an asset to the Aerospace Park and southern Arizona in general, since the launch pad would qualify the site as a spaceport similar to other designations in other states that are home to space industry operations.

Selection of Project Architect and Contractor

During the recruitment process to offer World View facilities in Pima County, it was necessary to quantify their exact architectural program and space needs, as well as provide them with a reliable cost estimate for building construction. The County initially selected Swaim Associates, Ltd. Architects, AIA, with Principal Phil Swaim as the Lead Architect. Swaim Associates is the firm that provided architectural services for the integrated medical facilities at The University of Arizona, which included complex laboratory, aerospace and science facilities. The architectural services required by World View are closely aligned and technically similar to the work performed by Swaim for the University.

Barker Morrissey was selected during the proposal development process, since the firm has significant complementary project experience to that required by World View. Such projects include a two-phase new construction and renovation for Texas Instruments comprised of laboratory (including Class 1000 clean room space) and research and development space, as well as office space. Barker Morrissey also completed a 65,000 square foot research and development facility for Sion Power and a 60,000 square foot medical logistics and distribution center in the Marana area.

These two firms provided months of substantial services without compensation to provide the necessary architectural programming and design and cost models to determine the reliable size, configuration and cost of constructing World View's headquarters in Pima County.

Given the required facility delivery date of November 2016 and because of their prior involvement and detailed understanding of World View requirements, the County will now select Swaim Associates, Ltd. as the Project Architect and Barker Morrissey Contracting as the Contractor using the authority granted under A.R.S. § 34-606 Emergency Procurement and Section 11.12.060 of the Pima County Procurement Code, whereby the County has

- A. Swaim Associates, Ltd. Architects, AIA (Headquarters: Tucson, Arizona); Not to Exceed \$850,000, including a \$50,000 contingency; Contract term January 19, 2016 through February 28, 2017; for Architectural and Engineering Design Services.
- B. Barker Morrissey Contracting, Inc. (Headquarters: Tucson, Arizona); Not to Exceed \$12,400,000, including attached fixtures and equipment and an \$800,000 Contingency; Contract term January 19, 2016 through February 28, 2017; for Construction Manager at Risk Services for both preconstruction and construction services.

The County will pay all fees now estimated at approximately \$1,050,000, as well as nongovernmental utility extensions estimated at \$700,000.

In order to expedite construction under these contracts, the Board of Supervisors approves the Procurement Director to execute any and all contracts, amendments and change orders to the contracts listed above within the dollar and term limits awarded by this action. Any amendment or change order resulting in a contract value or term in excess of the Board award will be submitted to the Board for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

C.H. Huckelberry
County Administrator

CHH/mjk – January 13, 2016

C. Duleltan

Attachments



MEMORANDUM

Date: November 2, 2015

To: Tom Burke, Director

Deputy County Administrator

for Administration

From: C.H. Huckelberry
County Administrator

Re: Selection of Swaim and Associates for Possible Architectural Planning and Design

Services Associated with World View

Attached is a copy of a press release and an October 23, 2015 letter I transmitted to World View. World View is considering locations for their new manufacturing facilities, and Pima County is a finalist, along with several locations in Florida. It will be difficult to compete with Florida due to federal funding of repurposing missions associated with the shuttle. Nearly \$40 million has been appropriated to Florida from the federal government for their Space Florida Initiative.

World View is currently located in Pima County, and they are transitioning from a research and prototype facility to a full production facility. World View would employ as many as 500 individuals at an approximate 135,000 square foot manufacturing facility.

In our initial meetings with World View, it is clear they had no structure regarding design and cost parameters for a new manufacturing facility. I suggested they work with Swaim and Associates Architects and Barker Morrissey Contracting to get a better idea of actual costs and cost components of their new manufacturing facility. They have now asked for a proposal to build such a facility at the Aerospace, Defense and Technology Research and Business Park; hence, my October 23 letter. World View is now refining the proposal to reduce the overall cost.

The purpose of this memorandum is two-fold. First, to inquire of you and the Procurement Director the most appropriate method to employ World View's project architect, Swaim and Associates, to complete the necessary design, planning, programming and construction drawings for a new facility if they choose Pima County to locate their headquarters.

Second, we need to review the various financing mechanisms that could be made available to finance this project and enter into a lease/purchase agreement with World View over a 20-year period where we would recover our capital outlay with interest. There are likely a number of financing mechanisms, including Certificates of Participation (COPs). However, it is likely because of their use, the COPs issue would be taxable.

Mr. Tom Burke

Re: Selection of Swaim and Associates for Possible Architectural Planning and Design Services Associated with World View

November 2, 2015

Page 2

Please review the financing mechanisms available to the County and ask the Procurement Director to make recommendations regarding a possible contract with Swaim and Associates for World View architectural services.

CHH/anc

Attachments

c: Dr. John Moffatt, Strategic Planning Director

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF ARIZONA IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF PIMA

RICHARD RODGERS; SHELBY MAGNUSON-HAWKINS; and DAVID PRESTON, Plaintiffs, No. C20161761 vs. CHARLES H. HUCKELBERRY, in his official capacity as County Administrator of Pima County; SHARON BRONSON, RAY CARROLL, RICHARD ELIAS, ALYSON MILLER, and RAMON VALADEZ, in their official capacities as members of the Pima County Board of Supervisors; PIMA COUNTY, a political subdivision of the State of Arizona, Defendants.

DEPOSITION OF JOHN MOFFATT, PH.D.

March 19, 2018 Tucson, Arizona 8:13 a.m.

Reported by:
Julianne Roesly, RPR, CR, CSR
CR #50302 (AZ), CSR #7756 (CA)

KATHY FINK & ASSOCIATES 2819 East 22nd Street Tucson, Arizona 85713 520.624.8644

| | Page 16 | | Page 18 |
|---|--|--|---|
| 1 | know what we can do. | 1 | they're local, they have good subs I remember him |
| 2 | Q. And Taber and Jane are with World View; right? | 2 | saying that they have good, reliable subs. |
| 3 | A. They're the principals of World View. | 3 | Q. Meaning subcontractors? |
| 4 | Q. Do you remember when you first discussed the | 4 | A. Subcontractors yes, and it was Barker |
| 5 | project with Mr. Huckelberry? | 5 | Morrissey. |
| 6 | A. Yeah, that was not early on. It was later. | 6 | Q. Okay. Well, I want to show you a document |
| 7 | And, actually, they had met with him before I was | 7 | here. |
| 8 | involved. | 8 | MR. SANDEFUR: If you can mark that as our |
| 9 | And I think that this their approach was | 9 | first exhibit there. |
| 10 | actually more direct, whereas site selectors would work | 10 | (Exhibit 1 marked for identification.) |
| 11 | through Sun Corridor and come to our office and that | 11 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 12 | sort of thing. And they they had met directly with | 12 | Q. Do you recognize this memo? |
| 13 | Mr. Huckelberry, and then I became you know, after he | 13 | A. Yes. |
| 14 | had met with them, he then alerted me to the project. | 14 | Q. It says on the bottom there, "Dr. John |
| 15 | Q. And that and he alerted you in 2014, you | 15 | Moffatt." |
| 16 | said? | 16 | Did you receive a copy of it? |
| 17 | A. Yeah, it probably was. Probably 2015, I would | 17 | A. Yes. |
| 18 | say, early I don't remember the dates, I'm sorry. | 18 | Q. And it's dated September 9th, 2014. |
| 19 | Q. All right. | 19 | And am I correct that it refers to a meeting |
| 20 | A. But it would be earlier 2015, and then | 20 | that Mr. Huckelberry had with World View and that it |
| 21 | Q. Did he tell you at the time, if you remember, | 21 | describes Project Curvature? |
| 22 | what World View's deadline for completing the project | 22 | A. Yes, in general, it does, yes. |
| 23 | was? | 23 | Q. So we were trying to remember the date of when |
| 24 | A. He did, and he he had said they needed | 24 | you first heard about or about Mr. Huckelberry's |
| 25 | they had a critical he wasn't specific and they were | 25 | I'm sorry, we were trying to remember the date of when |
| | Page 17 | | Page 19 |
| 1 | not specific who the customer was, but he said they have | 1 | he first spoke to you about this project. |
| 2 | a critical project where they need to be done by | 2 | Is September is this memo the first time |
| 3 | November of well, they need to be done, you know, | 3 | that he discussed the project with you? |
| 4 | within 15, 18 months of now, of the time we started. | 4 | A. Yes. And this that's why I was saying it |
| 5 | That's why I'm saying mid 2015. So that's what he said. | | |
| | That's why Thi saying find 2013. 30 that's what he said. | 5 | was mid |
| 6 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker | 5 6 | was mid Q. Right. |
| 6 7 | | | |
| | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker | 6 | Q. Right. |
| 7 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? | 6 7 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. |
| 7 8 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so | 6 7 8 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. |
| 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so I'm aware of them otherwise. But when when we were | 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. I'll show you another document here. |
| 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so I'm aware of them otherwise. But when when we were working with Swaim and World View to talk about the | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. I'll show you another document here. MR. SANDEFUR: We'll mark that as our second |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so I'm aware of them otherwise. But when when we were working with Swaim and World View to talk about the building and what the cost was going to be and | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. I'll show you another document here. MR. SANDEFUR: We'll mark that as our second exhibit. |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so I'm aware of them otherwise. But when when we were working with Swaim and World View to talk about the building and what the cost was going to be and everything, we said, you know, we need somebody to cost | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. I'll show you another document here. MR. SANDEFUR: We'll mark that as our second exhibit. (Exhibit 2 marked for identification.) |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so I'm aware of them otherwise. But when when we were working with Swaim and World View to talk about the building and what the cost was going to be and everything, we said, you know, we need somebody to cost this thing so we know where we're what what our | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. I'll show you another document here. MR. SANDEFUR: We'll mark that as our second exhibit. (Exhibit 2 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so I'm aware of them otherwise. But when when we were working with Swaim and World View to talk about the building and what the cost was going to be and everything, we said, you know, we need somebody to cost this thing so we know where we're what what our numbers are and values. And we asked Swaim, you know, | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. I'll show you another document here. MR. SANDEFUR: We'll mark that as our second exhibit. (Exhibit 2 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And there's an E-mail here from Patrick |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so I'm aware of them otherwise. But when when we were working with Swaim and World View to talk about the building and what the cost was going to be and everything, we said, you know, we need somebody to cost this thing so we know where we're what what our numbers are and values. And we asked Swaim, you know, who who would you when I say "we," that was | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. I'll show you another document here. MR. SANDEFUR: We'll mark that as our second exhibit. (Exhibit 2 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And there's an E-mail here from Patrick Cavanaugh to Jane Poynter dated September 10th, which is |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so I'm aware of them otherwise. But when when we were working with Swaim and World View to talk about the building and what the cost was going to be and everything, we said, you know, we need somebody to cost this thing so we know where we're what what our numbers are and values. And we asked Swaim, you know, who who would you when I say "we," that was World View as as well as the County and Swaim when we | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. I'll show you another document here. MR. SANDEFUR: We'll mark that as our second exhibit. (Exhibit 2 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And there's an E-mail here from Patrick Cavanaugh to Jane Poynter dated September 10th, which is right after this memo; right? |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so I'm aware of them otherwise. But when when we were working with Swaim and World View to talk about the building and what the cost was going to be and everything, we said, you know, we need somebody to cost this thing so we know where we're what what our numbers are and values. And we asked Swaim, you know, who who would you when I say "we," that was World View as as well as the County and Swaim when we were having these design meetings. And that was later | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. I'll show you another document here. MR. SANDEFUR: We'll mark that as our second exhibit. (Exhibit 2 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And there's an E-mail here from Patrick Cavanaugh to Jane Poynter dated September 10th, which is right after this memo; right? A. Right, uh-huh. |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so I'm aware of them otherwise. But when when we were working with Swaim and World View to talk about the building and what the cost was going to be and everything, we said, you know, we need somebody to cost this thing so we know where we're what what our numbers are and values. And we asked Swaim, you know, who who would you when I say "we," that was World View as as well as the County and Swaim when we were having these design meetings. And that was later in the year. That was closer to when we were trying to | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. I'll show you another document here. MR. SANDEFUR: We'll mark that as our second exhibit. (Exhibit 2 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And there's an E-mail here from Patrick Cavanaugh to Jane Poynter dated September 10th, which is right after this memo; right? A. Right, uh-huh. Q. Have you seen this E-mail before? |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so I'm aware of them otherwise. But when when we were working with Swaim and World View to talk about the building and what the cost was going to be and everything, we said, you know, we need somebody to cost this thing so we know where we're what what our numbers are and values. And we asked Swaim, you know, who who would you when I say "we," that was World View as as well as the County and Swaim when we were having these design meetings. And that was later in the year. That was closer to when we were trying to finish the deal up. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. I'll show you another document here. MR. SANDEFUR: We'll mark that as our second exhibit. (Exhibit 2 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And there's an E-mail here from Patrick Cavanaugh to Jane Poynter dated September 10th, which is right after this memo; right? A. Right, uh-huh. Q. Have you seen this E-mail before? A. I do not recall seeing this. |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so I'm aware of them otherwise. But when when we were working with Swaim and World View to talk about the building and what the cost was going to be and everything, we said, you know, we need somebody to cost this thing so we know where we're what what our numbers are and values. And we asked Swaim, you know, who who would you when I say "we," that was World View as as well as the County and Swaim when we were having these design meetings. And that was later in the year. That was closer to when we were trying to finish the deal up. And we just asked them, you know, Who's good at | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. I'll show you another document here. MR. SANDEFUR: We'll mark that as our second exhibit. (Exhibit 2 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And there's an E-mail here from Patrick Cavanaugh to Jane Poynter dated September 10th, which is right after this memo; right? A. Right, uh-huh. Q. Have you seen this E-mail before? A. I do not recall seeing this. You know, I I recall what the circumstances |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so I'm aware of them otherwise. But when when we were working with Swaim and World View to talk about the building and what the cost was going to be and everything, we said, you know, we need somebody to cost this thing so we know where we're what what our numbers are and values. And we asked Swaim, you know, who who would you when I say "we," that was World View as as well as the County and Swaim when we were having these design meetings. And that was later in the year. That was closer to when we were trying to finish the deal up. And we just asked them, you know, Who's good at estimating these these kind of buildings? And, you | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. I'll show you another document here. MR. SANDEFUR: We'll mark that as our second exhibit. (Exhibit 2 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And there's an E-mail here from Patrick Cavanaugh to Jane Poynter dated September 10th, which is right after this memo; right? A. Right, uh-huh. Q. Have you seen this E-mail before? A. I do not recall seeing this. |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so I'm aware of them otherwise. But when when we were working with Swaim and World View to talk about the building and what the cost was going to be and everything, we said, you know, we need somebody to cost this thing so we know where we're what what our numbers are and values. And we asked Swaim, you know, who who would you when I say "we," that was World View as as well as the County and Swaim when we were having these design meetings. And that was later in the year. That was closer to when we were trying to finish the deal up. And we just asked them, you know, Who's good at | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. I'll show you another document here. MR. SANDEFUR: We'll mark that as our second exhibit. (Exhibit 2 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And there's an E-mail here from Patrick Cavanaugh to Jane Poynter dated September 10th, which is right after this memo; right? A. Right, uh-huh. Q. Have you seen this E-mail before? A. I do not recall seeing this. You know, I I recall what the circumstances were and was brought up to speed, but I don't remember |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. And what you're familiar with Barker Morrissey and Associates? A. I am. Q. When did you first hear of Barker Morrissey? A. Well, I'm familiar with them just in town, so I'm aware of them otherwise. But when when we were working with Swaim and World View to talk about the building and what the cost was going to be and everything, we said, you know, we need somebody to cost this thing so we know where we're what what our numbers are and values. And we asked Swaim, you know, who who would you when I say "we," that was World View as as well as the County and Swaim when we were having these design meetings. And that was later in the year. That was closer to when we were trying to finish the deal up. And we just asked them, you know, Who's good at estimating these these kind of buildings? And, you know, they came back and said the guys that really do | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. Right. A. Mid '14. Q. And you weren't familiar with Project Curvature before that; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. I'll show you another document here. MR. SANDEFUR: We'll mark that as our second exhibit. (Exhibit 2 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And there's an E-mail here from Patrick Cavanaugh to Jane Poynter dated September 10th, which is right after this memo; right? A. Right, uh-huh. Q. Have you seen this E-mail before? A. I do not recall seeing this. You know, I I recall what the circumstances were and was brought up to speed, but I don't remember seeing this. |

| | Page 32 | | Page 34 |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1 | A. You're talking about the middle? | 1 | right? |
| 2 | Q. That's right. And then below that is an E-mail | 2 | A. That's correct. |
| 3 | back from you to Phil Swaim; is that right? | 3 | Q. By August of 2015, then, Swaim was was |
| 4 | A. Right. | 4 | were they actively involved in preparing this project? |
| 5 | Q. Okay. And the one from you, that's dated | 5 | A. I would say so. At the very bottom here, we |
| 6 | August 10th, 2015, you say here, ''I am having a map | 6 | see from Jane Poynter to Maricela, the the dimensions |
| 7 | created by the engineers that designed Aerospace Parkway | 7 | that they're talking about, so I would say yes. |
| 8 | to show you the dimensions." | 8 | Q. Okay. But Barker Morrissey, they weren't |
| 9 | What are you referring to here? | 9 | involved yet, were they? |
| 10 | A. Well, at that point in time, we had felt that | 10 | A. Not to my knowledge. |
| 11 | the the appropriate site for World View was was | 11 | Now, you'll see you'll at the top, you'll |
| 12 | where they wound up. And the Aerospace Parkway | 12 | see I copied Kevin Morrissey, okay, and that's that's |
| 13 | engineers had all the dimensions and the topo for | 13 | the Morrissey of Barker Morrissey. |
| 14 | drainage, and so we knew what our basic issues would be | 14 | Q. And why did you do that? |
| 15 | so that I asked those guys to create a map that would | 15 | A. Well, because they had already identified them |
| 16 | show the parcels, you know. | 16 | as the people to do the pricing. |
| 17 | At that point in time, it was just the large | 17 | Q. You mean Swaim had already? |
| 18 | parcel, so it was the it was kind of a triangular | 18 | A. Swaim had, that's correct. |
| 19 | shape that's rounded at the bottom, but it was that | 19 | Q. And what was asked of Swaim at that time by the |
| 20 | was the parcel that we laid it out, and so we just | 20 | County? |
| 21 | showed them dimensions, drainage, and that sort of | 21 | A. Our whole goal in this was understanding the |
| 22 | thing. | 22 | cost. It was up to Swaim to understand and interpret |
| 23 | Q. So the engineers that designed Aerospace | 23 | the needs of World View, and that was, I guess, our ask. |
| 24 | Parkway, is that Barker Morrissey? | 24 | It was kind of the collective ask. We had to get that |
| 25 | A. No, it was AECOM. AECOM is the name of the | 25 | put together. It was a the project, what's the |
| | | - | |
| | Page 33 | | Page 35 |
| 1 | company. | 1 | building what extent, you saw the the dimensions |
| 2 | Excuse me a second. | 2 | here. And then you how big does it have to be, how |
| 3 | Q. All right. | 3 | much manufacturing, how many office space, and that sort |
| 4 | A. Somebody kept calling and calling and calling. | 4 | of thing. |
| 5 | Q. All right. We'll move on to the next document | 5 | And I sat in on a couple of those meetings, and |
| 6 | here. | | |
| 7 | | 6 | that's when the okay. Now we need to cost this out, |
| | (Exhibit 7 marked for identification.) | 7 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or |
| 8 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 7 8 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. |
| 9 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from | 7 8 9 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? |
| 9 10 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. | 7 8 9 10 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. |
| 9 10 11 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. Do you recognize these? | 7 8 9 10 11 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. Q. Let's see. Let's move on to the next document |
| 9 10 11 12 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. Do you recognize these? A. Yes. | 7 8 9 10 11 12 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. Q. Let's see. Let's move on to the next document here. |
| 9 10 11 12 13 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. Do you recognize these? A. Yes. Q. So this is an E-mail from Phil Swaim to | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. Q. Let's see. Let's move on to the next document here. (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.) |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. Do you recognize these? A. Yes. Q. So this is an E-mail from Phil Swaim to Maricela Solis. | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. Q. Let's see. Let's move on to the next document here. (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. Do you recognize these? A. Yes. Q. So this is an E-mail from Phil Swaim to Maricela Solis. MR. FLAGG: Form. | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. Q. Let's see. Let's move on to the next document here. (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you make these notes? |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. Do you recognize these? A. Yes. Q. So this is an E-mail from Phil Swaim to Maricela Solis. MR. FLAGG: Form. BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. Q. Let's see. Let's move on to the next document here. (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you make these notes? A. I did. |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. Do you recognize these? A. Yes. Q. So this is an E-mail from Phil Swaim to Maricela Solis. MR. FLAGG: Form. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And then | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. Q. Let's see. Let's move on to the next document here. (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you make these notes? A. I did. Q. And this is dated August 20th, 2016; is that |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. Do you recognize these? A. Yes. Q. So this is an E-mail from Phil Swaim to Maricela Solis. MR. FLAGG: Form. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And then MR. SANDEFUR: Did you get that? | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. Q. Let's see. Let's move on to the next document here. (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you make these notes? A. I did. Q. And this is dated August 20th, 2016; is that right? |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. Do you recognize these? A. Yes. Q. So this is an E-mail from Phil Swaim to Maricela Solis. MR. FLAGG: Form. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And then MR. SANDEFUR: Did you get that? THE REPORTER: Yes. | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. Q. Let's see. Let's move on to the next document here. (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you make these notes? A. I did. Q. And this is dated August 20th, 2016; is that right? A. 2015. |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. Do you recognize these? A. Yes. Q. So this is an E-mail from Phil Swaim to Maricela Solis. MR. FLAGG: Form. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And then MR. SANDEFUR: Did you get that? THE REPORTER: Yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. Q. Let's see. Let's move on to the next document here. (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you make these notes? A. I did. Q. And this is dated August 20th, 2016; is that right? A. 2015. Q. I'm sorry, 2015, right. |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. Do you recognize these? A. Yes. Q. So this is an E-mail from Phil Swaim to Maricela Solis. MR. FLAGG: Form. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And then MR. SANDEFUR: Did you get that? THE REPORTER: Yes. | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. Q. Let's see. Let's move on to the next document here. (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you make these notes? A. I did. Q. And this is dated August 20th, 2016; is that right? A. 2015. Q. I'm sorry, 2015, right. And at the top, it says these names: "Jayne, |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. Do you recognize these? A. Yes. Q. So this is an E-mail from Phil Swaim to Maricela Solis. MR. FLAGG: Form. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And then MR. SANDEFUR: Did you get that? THE REPORTER: Yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And then Swaim has forwarded it to you; is that | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. Q. Let's see. Let's move on to the next document here. (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you make these notes? A. I did. Q. And this is dated August 20th, 2016; is that right? A. 2015. Q. I'm sorry, 2015, right. And at the top, it says these names: "Jayne, Maricella, Travis, Brian Barker, Kevin Morrissey," and |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. Do you recognize these? A. Yes. Q. So this is an E-mail from Phil Swaim to Maricela Solis. MR. FLAGG: Form. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And then MR. SANDEFUR: Did you get that? THE REPORTER: Yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And then Swaim has forwarded it to you; is that correct? | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. Q. Let's see. Let's move on to the next document here. (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you make these notes? A. I did. Q. And this is dated August 20th, 2016; is that right? A. 2015. Q. I'm sorry, 2015, right. And at the top, it says these names: "Jayne, |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. Do you recognize these? A. Yes. Q. So this is an E-mail from Phil Swaim to Maricela Solis. MR. FLAGG: Form. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And then MR. SANDEFUR: Did you get that? THE REPORTER: Yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And then Swaim has forwarded it to you; is that correct? A. Yes. | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. Q. Let's see. Let's move on to the next document here. (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you make these notes? A. I did. Q. And this is dated August 20th, 2016; is that right? A. 2015. Q. I'm sorry, 2015, right. And at the top, it says these names: "Jayne, Maricella, Travis, Brian Barker, Kevin Morrissey," and then some other names, "Phil" and "Jason, (Swaim & |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. So this is a series of E-mails from August 20th, 2015. Do you recognize these? A. Yes. Q. So this is an E-mail from Phil Swaim to Maricela Solis. MR. FLAGG: Form. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And then MR. SANDEFUR: Did you get that? THE REPORTER: Yes. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And then Swaim has forwarded it to you; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And in it, Ms. Solis requests that Swaim does | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | and that's why the Barker guys were engaged, or Barker Morrissey. Q. And who was paying Swaim for doing that work? A. It was pro bono. Q. Let's see. Let's move on to the next document here. (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you make these notes? A. I did. Q. And this is dated August 20th, 2016; is that right? A. 2015. Q. I'm sorry, 2015, right. And at the top, it says these names: "Jayne, Maricella, Travis, Brian Barker, Kevin Morrissey," and then some other names, "Phil" and "Jason, (Swaim & Associates)." |

| | Page 36 | | Page 38 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | A. They were. | 1 | that right? |
| 2 | Q. Was this the first in-person meeting that | 2 | A. Right, this is when we were nailing down the |
| 3 | between all of these parties together? | 3 | detail. |
| 4 | A. I believe so, yes. | 4 | Q. You were really busy at that time, weren't you? |
| 5 | Q. And these notes say they have a bunch of | 5 | A. We were. |
| 6 | numbers on there. It says here, "100 X 600 - Balloon | 6 | Q. So at this August 28th meeting, it says |
| 7 | MFG." 20 foot clear; is that right? | 7 | there's lots of stuff, we won't go through it all, but |
| 8 | A. 24 foot clear, that's correct. | 8 | it says here, GC - 6 month construction. |
| 9 | Q. And what's that referring to? | 9 | Does "GC" mean general contractor? |
| 10 | A. That's the area needed to construct or build | 10 | A. Yes. |
| 11 | the balloons, so they needed 600 feet long, 100 feet | 11 | Q. And who was the general contractor? |
| 12 | wide, 24 feet high. | 12 | A. It was intended to be Barker Morrissey, I'm |
| 13 | Q. And that information came from World View? | 13 | pretty sure. |
| 14 | A. Correct. | 14 | Q. And where did did and did these numbers |
| 15 | Q. And why were why was Barker and Morrissey | 15 | here come from them? |
| 16 | present at this meeting? | 16 | A. Most yes, I would say most of them did. |
| 17 | A. Well, that this was as I'd said, we had | 17 | Q. And a little bit down the way, it says, "Part |
| 18 | asked them to start getting engaged to get pricing, so | 18 | of architect." |
| 19 | the fact you know, to have a 106 foot high area with | 19 | A. That's right. |
| 20 21 | a crane, those those kind of things are not common | 20 | Q. Right above the number 2, it says, "Part of |
| 22 | knowledge. You have to have somebody figure it out. | 22 | architect." What does that mean? |
| 23 | Q. Did you invite any other architects to this meeting? | 23 | A. That would be part of the architect's cost. Do |
| 24 | A. No. | 24 | you see where it says, "Soft cost," 60,000 Special |
| 25 | Q. Did you invite any other contractors to this | 25 | Inspections? Those would go into the soft cost, which |
| | Q. Did you mivite any other contractors to this | 20 | impectons. Those would go into the soft eost, which |
| | Page 37 | | D 20 |
| | | | Page 39 |
| 1 | meeting? | 1 | falls under the architect's responsibility. |
| 2 | meeting? A. No. | 2 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? |
| 2 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. | 2 3 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. |
| 2 3 4 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of | 2 3 4 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? |
| 2 3 4 5 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. | 2 3 4 5 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's |
| 2 3 4 5 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? | 2 3 4 5 6 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was — it was World View and — | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was — it was World View and — and Swaim. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was — it was World View and — and Swaim. Q. Is that — and so that meeting was organized by | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was — it was World View and — and Swaim. Q. Is that — and so that meeting was organized by World View and Swaim? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant in to help them design something. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was — it was World View and — and Swaim. Q. Is that — and so that meeting was organized by | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant in to help them design something. Q. I see. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was — it was World View and — and Swaim. Q. Is that — and so that meeting was organized by World View and Swaim? A. Correct. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant in to help them design something. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was — it was World View and — and Swaim. Q. Is that — and so that meeting was organized by World View and Swaim? A. Correct. Q. Okay. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant in to help them design something. Q. I see. And under point 2, it says, "Surveying & |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was — it was World View and — and Swaim. Q. Is that — and so that meeting was organized by World View and Swaim? A. Correct. Q. Okay. (Exhibit 9 marked for identification.) | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant in to help them design something. Q. I see. And under point 2, it says, "Surveying & staking"; is that right? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was — it was World View and — and Swaim. Q. Is that — and so that meeting was organized by World View and Swaim? A. Correct. Q. Okay. (Exhibit 9 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant in to help them design something. Q. I see. And under point 2, it says, "Surveying & staking"; is that right? A. Correct. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was — it was World View and — and Swaim. Q. Is that — and so that meeting was organized by World View and Swaim? A. Correct. Q. Okay. (Exhibit 9 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And these notes are dated August 28th, 2015; is | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant in to help them design something. Q. I see. And under point 2, it says, "Surveying & staking"; is that right? A. Correct. Q. What does that refer to? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was — it was World View and — and Swaim. Q. Is that — and so that meeting was organized by World View and Swaim? A. Correct. Q. Okay. (Exhibit 9 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And these notes are dated August 28th, 2015; is that right? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant in to help them design something. Q. I see. And under point 2, it says, "Surveying & staking"; is that right? A. Correct. Q. What does that refer to? A. Surveying the property, staking it out, and |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was — it was World View and — and Swaim. Q. Is that — and so that meeting was organized by World View and Swaim? A. Correct. Q. Okay. (Exhibit 9 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And these notes are dated August 28th, 2015; is that right? A. That's correct. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant in to help them design something. Q. I see. And under point 2, it says, "Surveying & staking"; is that right? A. Correct. Q. What does that refer to? A. Surveying the property, staking it out, and and, I assume, the 35K is the cost. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was — it was World View and — and Swaim. Q. Is that — and so that meeting was organized by World View and Swaim? A. Correct. Q. Okay. (Exhibit 9 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And these notes are dated August 28th, 2015; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. So that's just over — just a little over a | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant in to help them design something. Q. I see. And under point 2, it says, "Surveying & staking"; is that right? A. Correct. Q. What does that refer to? A. Surveying the property, staking it out, and and, I assume, the 35K is the cost. Q. And who would be responsible for that? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was — it was World View and — and Swaim. Q. Is that — and so that meeting was organized by World View and Swaim? A. Correct. Q. Okay. (Exhibit 9 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And these notes are dated August 28th, 2015; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. So that's just over — just a little over a week after the previous meeting; is that right? A. Right. Q. And this also has names at the top, including | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant in to help them design something. Q. I see. And under point 2, it says, "Surveying & staking"; is that right? A. Correct. Q. What does that refer to? A. Surveying the property, staking it out, and and, I assume, the 35K is the cost. Q. And who would be responsible for that? A. That was actually, that would be part of the Swaim did that, as well, as part of their soft cost. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was — it was World View and — and Swaim. Q. Is that — and so that meeting was organized by World View and Swaim? A. Correct. Q. Okay. (Exhibit 9 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And these notes are dated August 28th, 2015; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. So that's just over — just a little over a week after the previous meeting; is that right? A. Right. Q. And this also has names at the top, including Swaim and Barker and Morrissey; is that right? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant in to help them design something. Q. I see. And under point 2, it says, "Surveying & staking"; is that right? A. Correct. Q. What does that refer to? A. Surveying the property, staking it out, and and, I assume, the 35K is the cost. Q. And who would be responsible for that? A. That was actually, that would be part of the Swaim did that, as well, as part of their soft cost. Q. Under point 3, it says, 135K, 64 Col. What |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was it was World View and and Swaim. Q. Is that and so that meeting was organized by World View and Swaim? A. Correct. Q. Okay. (Exhibit 9 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And these notes are dated August 28th, 2015; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. So that's just over just a little over a week after the previous meeting; is that right? A. Right. Q. And this also has names at the top, including Swaim and Barker and Morrissey; is that right? A. Correct. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant in to help them design something. Q. I see. And under point 2, it says, "Surveying & staking"; is that right? A. Correct. Q. What does that refer to? A. Surveying the property, staking it out, and and, I assume, the 35K is the cost. Q. And who would be responsible for that? A. That was actually, that would be part of the Swaim did that, as well, as part of their soft cost. Q. Under point 3, it says, 135K, 64 Col. What does that refer to? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was it was World View and and Swaim. Q. Is that and so that meeting was organized by World View and Swaim? A. Correct. Q. Okay. (Exhibit 9 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And these notes are dated August 28th, 2015; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. So that's just over just a little over a week after the previous meeting; is that right? A. Right. Q. And this also has names at the top, including Swaim and Barker and Morrissey; is that right? A. Correct. Q. So this was from another meeting that you | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant in to help them design something. Q. I see. And under point 2, it says, "Surveying & staking"; is that right? A. Correct. Q. What does that refer to? A. Surveying the property, staking it out, and and, I assume, the 35K is the cost. Q. And who would be responsible for that? A. That was actually, that would be part of the Swaim did that, as well, as part of their soft cost. Q. Under point 3, it says, 135K, 64 Col. What does that refer to? A. A 135,000 square feet and probably 64 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | meeting? A. No. Q. Okay. Let's move on to the next one. A. I might clarify that I didn't invite any of these people. Q. Who did? A. I believe it was it was World View and and Swaim. Q. Is that and so that meeting was organized by World View and Swaim? A. Correct. Q. Okay. (Exhibit 9 marked for identification.) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And these notes are dated August 28th, 2015; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. So that's just over just a little over a week after the previous meeting; is that right? A. Right. Q. And this also has names at the top, including Swaim and Barker and Morrissey; is that right? A. Correct. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | falls under the architect's responsibility. Q. And who's the architect? A. Swaim. Q. So and what does soft cost include? A. I don't know all of their soft cost, but it's typically some of the things where they have to go get permits. It's not direct labor. They have to get permits, they have to bring in mechanical inspection and those kind of things, if they have to bring a consultant in to help them design something. Q. I see. And under point 2, it says, "Surveying & staking"; is that right? A. Correct. Q. What does that refer to? A. Surveying the property, staking it out, and and, I assume, the 35K is the cost. Q. And who would be responsible for that? A. That was actually, that would be part of the Swaim did that, as well, as part of their soft cost. Q. Under point 3, it says, 135K, 64 Col. What does that refer to? |

| | Page 52 | | Page 54 |
|----------|---|----------|--|
| 1 | or so before that thing that we just looked at? | 1 | running by the end of the year in 2016 due to projects |
| 2 | A. Correct. | 2 | that they had. |
| 3 | Q. Did you write this? | 3 | And, you know, they would not discuss who the |
| 4 | A. No. | 4 | client was. I later learned it to be NASA, but they |
| 5 | Q. Did you have any involvement in writing this? | 5 | they had a contract that they needed to perform on at |
| 6 | A. I don't believe so. | 6 | that point. |
| 7 | Q. Okay. But you received a copy of it; right? | 7 | Q. And when did you learn that? |
| 8 | A. I did. | 8 | A. I don't remember. It was during the general |
| 9 | Q. Okay. Because you're cc'd at the bottom; | 9 | discussions where we were working on it. |
| 10 | right? | 10 | Q. Okay. |
| 11 | A. Right. | 11 | A. But it was it was certainly early on when |
| 12 | Q. And it says here I'm trying to find exactly | 12 | we it was very emphatic that they had to meet that |
| 13 | where it is. | 13 | deadline. |
| 14 | Yeah, on the third paragraph, it says, "In our | 14 | Q. Okay. And that was made emphatically clear |
| 15 | initial meetings with World View, it is clear that they | 15 | early on in the process? |
| 16 | had no structure regarding design and cost parameters | 16 | A. It was. |
| 17 | for a new manufacturing facility. I suggested they work | 17 | Q. So roughly speaking |
| 18 | with Swaim and Associates Architects and Barker | 18 | A. Not in 2014, but in 2015. |
| 19 | Morrissey Contracting." | 19 | Q. In 2015, okay. |
| 20 | Do you see that? | 20 | And at that time when it was when they said |
| 21 | A. I do. | 21 | that, did you push back at all? Did you say, you know, |
| 22 | Q. Is that true? Did Mr. Huckelberry suggest | 22 | this is impractical, or, you know, difficult to do? |
| 23 24 | that? | 23 24 | A. We said it was difficult to do, but, you know, |
| 25 | MR. FLAGG: Foundation. | 25 | the the issue that we were up against is that is, like I said, as I was doing the research, you know, you |
| | | 23 | ince I said, as I was doing the research, you know, you |
| | Page 53 | | Page 55 |
| 1 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 1 | research your competitor. Florida was repurposing the |
| 2 | Q. Do you know whether Mr. Huckelberry suggested | 2 | Kennedy Space Center with federal dollars. And they had |
| 3 | that? | 3 | ramp they had launch space and they had big buildings |
| 4 | A. I do not know that. | 4 | ready that that they were able to use federal dollars |
| 5 | Q. But we do know that that came together, Barker | 5 | to repurpose, and those could all meet that deadline. |
| 6 | Morrissey and Swaim and World View, they came together | 6 | And the same was true in New Mexico, so they |
| 7 | sometime around early August of 2015; is that right? | 7 | had the Space America in New Mexico, plus they had a |
| 8 | A. Correct. | 8 | building in Las Cruces that could meet the deadline, so |
| 9 10 | Q. Do you know whose idea it was that the County would provide World View with a balloon construction | 9 10 | we felt we had a legitimate issue to deal with. |
| 11 | facility? | 11 | Q. And on this January 19th memo, the long one |
| 12 | A. That I actually wasn't in those earlier | 12 | here A. Uh-huh. |
| 13 | discussions with Atha, Cavanaugh, and and | 13 | Q on page 0039, it says, "During the |
| 14 | Huckelberry. I assume it was one of those three. | 14 | recruitment process" |
| 15 | Q. So if the yeah, lets go back to the previous | 15 | A. I don't have that. |
| 16 | thing, the January 19th, 2016, memo. | 16 | Q. That's about |
| 17 | During the negotiations that's referred to | 17 | A. Oh, I see. |
| 18 | here, you didn't do you remember where it says, ''For | 18 | Q. It's about halfway down the page. |
| 19 | the last six months," do you remember having | 19 | A. I got it. |
| 20 | conversations during that time when World View said when | 20 | Q. It says, During the recruitment process, it was |
| 21 | it would need its project completed? | 21 | necessary to quantify the architectural program and |
| 22 | A. Yes. | 22 | space needs. |
| 23 | Q. And what were those conversations? What did | 23 | Do you see that? |
| 24 | they say was their deadline? | 24 | A. I do. |
| 25 | A. They said they had to have a facility up and | 25 | Q. And it says, The County initially selected |
| _ | | | |

Page 56 Page 58 Swaim Associates Architects with Phil Swaim as the Lead 1 Q. Do you know why they did that? 2 Architect. 2 A. They -- they actually had done it on another 3 Is that correct that the County selected Swaim 3 projects. They just did it on another project that 4 4 and Associates? we're working on downtown. I think they -- it's been 5 MR. FLAGG: Foundation. 5 their contribution to economic development. In some 6 THE WITNESS: Well, the -- the background that 6 cases, they get the business and in some cases, they 7 I told you was the way it happened. Certainly Swaim was 7 8 brought in as a part of the project and then -- and 8 Q. So they don't expect to be paid after the fact 9 9 then -- as it was clear that they had the ability to do for these kind -- this kind of work at all? 10 10 this, so I guess you could infer that we selected them A. No. I've had them do renderings, like earlier 11 at that point in time. 11 on you saw they wanted elevations and stuff for a couple 12 BY MR. SANDEFUR: 12 of sites that the County owns and did them, everybody 13 Q. And it says here, Swaim is the firm that 13 liked them, but they weren't paid for them. 14 provided architectural services for the integrated 14 Q. Has Swaim ever been paid for its preapproval 15 15 medical facilities. work on this project, on the World View project? 16 What facilities are you talking about there, do 16 A. No. They were paid -- you know, I think part 17 17 of the work that they did in building up to this wound 18 A. Well, there -- there are lots of integrated 18 up in the final project, but it was not -- there was not 19 19 medical facilities. any retroactive payment. It was strictly for work 2.0 Q. Right. 20 performed on the project. Q. And is the same true of Barker Morrissey? 21 A. But they had just done the architecture work 21 2.2 for one of the major projects at the medical school. 2.2 A. Correct. 23 Q. And how is that -- well, do you know how that 23 Q. So was there ever any understanding, either 2.4 was in any way related to the work for World View? 24 formal or informal, between the County staff on one side A. I think it was -- if -- if you read the rest of 25 25 and Barker Morrissey on the other that they would get Page 57 1 the sentence, it says it "included complex laboratory, 1 the project beginning in January of 2016 or whenever 2 2 aerospace and science facilities." that was? 3 A. No, because I was in those initial meetings. 3 So the aerospace piece of it, the university 4 has a -- a device that we wound up putting in this 4 That was clear 5 5 building also called a Thermatron, which is a -- a Q. Was it stated to them in writing that there was 6 6 heat-type thing where you test high altitude. And that a possibility they would not get the approval? 7 7 was also installed in this building, so I think it was A. It wasn't stated in writing, it's just that 8 8 the -- the facilities management and I both were clear similar from that standpoint. 9 9 that these are, you know, right now, just building cost Q. Because it seemed to me odd to say a medical 10 10 facility was similar to the aerospace facility. estimates. We'll see where it goes. 11 11 MR. FLAGG: Form. Q. And was the same true of Swaim? 12 12 THE WITNESS: Yeah. A. Yes. 13 13 BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know what would have happened if the 14 14 County had told World View that it couldn't complete it Q. Do you know if there are other architects in 15 the county that work on airports or helipads or anything 15 by November 2016 and needed, maybe, you know, a month or 16 16 two extra? 17 17 A. I do. I'm sure there are. I don't know MR. FLAGG: Foundation. 18 THE WITNESS: Well, our speculation was because 18 specifically which ones. 19 Q. Are there other architects that have done work 19 they had this hard date that -- that we would have not 20 20 had the project. We would not have been successful. for the University of Arizona medical facilities? 21 21 A. I -- I have no direct knowledge of that. BY MR. SANDEFUR: 22 Q. And on page -- I think it's on -- well, you 22 Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether it 23 23 said it already that Swaim provided these services for was possible for another contractor to do the work other 24 no charge; is that right? 24 than Barker Morrissey? 25 A. Correct. 25 A. No.

| | Page 60 | | Page 62 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | Q. Did you make any effort to determine whether it | 1 | Given the fact that it he did cite the |
| 2 | was possible for another architect to do the work other | 2 | emergency procurement part. That's what I wanted to |
| 3 | than Swaim? | 3 | make sure, is the reference was made and that was on |
| 4 | A. No. | 4 | page 39. |
| 5 | Q. So you didn't make any inquiries with any other | 5 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 6 | firms than Swaim or Barker Morrissey? | 6 | Q. Right. |
| 7 | A. I actually did talk to Sundt, and once we | 7 | A. So state your question again, please. |
| 8 | had the general framework of the building done, and | 8 | Q. So what did you understand that to mean? |
| 9 | asked if they because they do large buildings and | 9 | MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. |
| 10 | and they they said they they couldn't meet that | 10 | THE WITNESS: Well, I understood it to meet |
| 11 | kind of a date. | 11 | their time their requirements of making sure this was |
| 12 | Q. And when was that conversation? | 12 | done by the end of 2016. |
| 13 | A. It was probably in November or December of '15. | 13 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 14 | Q. And was that on the phone or by writing? | 14 | Q. So earlier when we were talking about the |
| 15 | A. No, it was not by writing. It was probably at | 15 | predesign services, and what I mean by that is |
| 16 | a meeting someplace where I ran into them in town. It | 16 | contacting a contractor or an architect to to come up |
| 17 | wasn't a specific call. It was, you know, What do you | 17 | with general cost estimates for a project, you said that |
| 18 | think of this? | 18 | this is you've done this before; right? |
| 19 | Q. And were you consulting with them about how | 19 | A. Uh-huh. |
| 20 | realistic Barker Morrissey and Swaim's projections were? | 20 | Q. In those cases, did you let out the architect |
| 21 | A. Right, and was it realistic to get this done in | 21 | services for public bidding? Do you know whether |
| 22 | that period of time. | 22 | whether that happened? |
| 23 | Q. And that was Sundt, S-u-n-t? | 23 | MR. FLAGG: Form. |
| 24 | A. S-u-n-d-t, "d," as in "David," "t," as in | 24 | THE WITNESS: No, I don't. |
| 25 | "Tom." | 25 | /// |
| | | | |
| | Page 61 | | Page 63 |
| 1 | Page 61 Q. And that's an architecture firm? | 1 | Page 63 BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 1 2 | _ | 1 2 | _ |
| | Q. And that's an architecture firm? | | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 2 | Q. And that's an architecture firm?A. No, it's a construction company. | 2 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the |
| 2 | Q. And that's an architecture firm?A. No, it's a construction company.Q. Did you have any conversations with other | 2 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? |
| 2 3 4 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were | 2 3 4 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? | 2 3 4 5 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. | 2 3 4 5 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, 2016, Memorandum, on page 41, at the very top, it says it's talking about the compressed time frame for design and construction, and that compliance with the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your in your line of work? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, 2016, Memorandum, on page 41, at the very top, it says it's talking about the compressed time frame for design and construction, and that compliance with the full provisions of the statute. And it's talking about | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your in your line of work? A. I don't. You know, I essentially establish the projects. Facilities does does all of that. Q. Okay. And in this memo, this January 19th, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, 2016, Memorandum, on page 41, at the very top, it says it's talking about the compressed time frame for design and construction, and that compliance with the full provisions of the statute. And it's talking about the ordinary competitive bidding statute. It says, "is | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your in your line of work? A. I don't. You know, I essentially establish the projects. Facilities does does all of that. Q. Okay. And in this memo, this January 19th, 2016, memo, do you know whether this was shared with the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, 2016, Memorandum, on page 41, at the very top, it says it's talking about the compressed time frame for design and construction, and that compliance with the full provisions of the statute. And it's talking about the ordinary competitive bidding statute. It says, "is impractical and contrary to the public interest." | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your in your line of work? A. I don't. You know, I essentially establish the projects. Facilities does does all of that. Q. Okay. And in this memo, this January 19th, 2016, memo, do you know whether this was shared with the Board of Supervisors at any time before January 29th, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, 2016, Memorandum, on page 41, at the very top, it says it's talking about the compressed time frame for design and construction, and that compliance with the full provisions of the statute. And it's talking about the ordinary competitive bidding statute. It says, "is impractical and contrary to the public interest." What did you understand that to mean? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your in your line of work? A. I don't. You know, I essentially establish the projects. Facilities does does all of that. Q. Okay. And in this memo, this January 19th, 2016, memo, do you know whether this was shared with the Board of Supervisors at any time before January 29th, 2016? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, 2016, Memorandum, on page 41, at the very top, it says it's talking about the compressed time frame for design and construction, and that compliance with the full provisions of the statute. And it's talking about the ordinary competitive bidding statute. It says, "is impractical and contrary to the public interest." What did you understand that to mean? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your in your line of work? A. I don't. You know, I essentially establish the projects. Facilities does does all of that. Q. Okay. And in this memo, this January 19th, 2016, memo, do you know whether this was shared with the Board of Supervisors at any time before January 29th, 2016? A. It often is submitted this is typically tied |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, 2016, Memorandum, on page 41, at the very top, it says it's talking about the compressed time frame for design and construction, and that compliance with the full provisions of the statute. And it's talking about the ordinary competitive bidding statute. It says, "is impractical and contrary to the public interest." What did you understand that to mean? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I want to see what the first | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your in your line of work? A. I don't. You know, I essentially establish the projects. Facilities does does all of that. Q. Okay. And in this memo, this January 19th, 2016, memo, do you know whether this was shared with the Board of Supervisors at any time before January 29th, 2016? A. It often is submitted this is typically tied to a date of a board meeting. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, 2016, Memorandum, on page 41, at the very top, it says it's talking about the compressed time frame for design and construction, and that compliance with the full provisions of the statute. And it's talking about the ordinary competitive bidding statute. It says, "is impractical and contrary to the public interest." What did you understand that to mean? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I want to see what the first paragraphs say. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your in your line of work? A. I don't. You know, I essentially establish the projects. Facilities does does all of that. Q. Okay. And in this memo, this January 19th, 2016, memo, do you know whether this was shared with the Board of Supervisors at any time before January 29th, 2016? A. It often is submitted this is typically tied to a date of a board meeting. Q. Uh-huh. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, 2016, Memorandum, on page 41, at the very top, it says it's talking about the compressed time frame for design and construction, and that compliance with the full provisions of the statute. And it's talking about the ordinary competitive bidding statute. It says, "is impractical and contrary to the public interest." What did you understand that to mean? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I want to see what the first paragraphs say. MR. FLAGG: Can I just this is confusing. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your in your line of work? A. I don't. You know, I essentially establish the projects. Facilities does does all of that. Q. Okay. And in this memo, this January 19th, 2016, memo, do you know whether this was shared with the Board of Supervisors at any time before January 29th, 2016? A. It often is submitted this is typically tied to a date of a board meeting. Q. Uh-huh. A. So it will be out like the Thursday before |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, 2016, Memorandum, on page 41, at the very top, it says it's talking about the compressed time frame for design and construction, and that compliance with the full provisions of the statute. And it's talking about the ordinary competitive bidding statute. It says, "is impractical and contrary to the public interest." What did you understand that to mean? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I want to see what the first paragraphs say. MR. FLAGG: Can I just this is confusing. There's a page out of order, so if you go back to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your in your line of work? A. I don't. You know, I essentially establish the projects. Facilities does does all of that. Q. Okay. And in this memo, this January 19th, 2016, memo, do you know whether this was shared with the Board of Supervisors at any time before January 29th, 2016? A. It often is submitted this is typically tied to a date of a board meeting. Q. Uh-huh. A. So it will be out like the Thursday before or that's the addendum date and it's like a week and |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, 2016, Memorandum, on page 41, at the very top, it says it's talking about the compressed time frame for design and construction, and that compliance with the full provisions of the statute. And it's talking about the ordinary competitive bidding statute. It says, "is impractical and contrary to the public interest." What did you understand that to mean? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I want to see what the first paragraphs say. MR. FLAGG: Can I just this is confusing. There's a page out of order, so if you go back to page 7, which is 39 at the bottom right, then you've got | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your in your line of work? A. I don't. You know, I essentially establish the projects. Facilities does does all of that. Q. Okay. And in this memo, this January 19th, 2016, memo, do you know whether this was shared with the Board of Supervisors at any time before January 29th, 2016? A. It often is submitted this is typically tied to a date of a board meeting. Q. Uh-huh. A. So it will be out like the Thursday before or that's the addendum date and it's like a week and a half before if it's the regular pardon me, regular |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, 2016, Memorandum, on page 41, at the very top, it says it's talking about the compressed time frame for design and construction, and that compliance with the full provisions of the statute. And it's talking about the ordinary competitive bidding statute. It says, "is impractical and contrary to the public interest." What did you understand that to mean? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I want to see what the first paragraphs say. MR. FLAGG: Can I just this is confusing. There's a page out of order, so if you go back to page 7, which is 39 at the bottom right, then you've got to jump to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your in your line of work? A. I don't. You know, I essentially establish the projects. Facilities does does all of that. Q. Okay. And in this memo, this January 19th, 2016, memo, do you know whether this was shared with the Board of Supervisors at any time before January 29th, 2016? A. It often is submitted this is typically tied to a date of a board meeting. Q. Uh-huh. A. So it will be out like the Thursday before or that's the addendum date and it's like a week and a half before if it's the regular pardon me, regular project or regular scheduled agenda. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, 2016, Memorandum, on page 41, at the very top, it says it's talking about the compressed time frame for design and construction, and that compliance with the full provisions of the statute. And it's talking about the ordinary competitive bidding statute. It says, "is impractical and contrary to the public interest." What did you understand that to mean? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I want to see what the first paragraphs say. MR. FLAGG: Can I just this is confusing. There's a page out of order, so if you go back to page 7, which is 39 at the bottom right, then you've got to jump to MR. SANDEFUR: Oh, yeah. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your in your line of work? A. I don't. You know, I essentially establish the projects. Facilities does does all of that. Q. Okay. And in this memo, this January 19th, 2016, memo, do you know whether this was shared with the Board of Supervisors at any time before January 29th, 2016? A. It often is submitted this is typically tied to a date of a board meeting. Q. Uh-huh. A. So it will be out like the Thursday before or that's the addendum date and it's like a week and a half before if it's the regular pardon me, regular project or regular scheduled agenda. Q. You attended the January 2016 board meeting, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, 2016, Memorandum, on page 41, at the very top, it says it's talking about the compressed time frame for design and construction, and that compliance with the full provisions of the statute. And it's talking about the ordinary competitive bidding statute. It says, "is impractical and contrary to the public interest." What did you understand that to mean? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I want to see what the first paragraphs say. MR. FLAGG: Can I just this is confusing. There's a page out of order, so if you go back to page 7, which is 39 at the bottom right, then you've got to jump to MR. SANDEFUR: Oh, yeah. MR. FLAGG: page that's our fault, so | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your in your line of work? A. I don't. You know, I essentially establish the projects. Facilities does does all of that. Q. Okay. And in this memo, this January 19th, 2016, memo, do you know whether this was shared with the Board of Supervisors at any time before January 29th, 2016? A. It often is submitted this is typically tied to a date of a board meeting. Q. Uh-huh. A. So it will be out like the Thursday before or that's the addendum date and it's like a week and a half before if it's the regular pardon me, regular project or regular scheduled agenda. Q. You attended the January 2016 board meeting, didn't you? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. And that's an architecture firm? A. No, it's a construction company. Q. Did you have any conversations with other architecture firms about whether Swaim's plans were realistic? A. No. Q. Okay. So on back to this January 19th, 2016, Memorandum, on page 41, at the very top, it says it's talking about the compressed time frame for design and construction, and that compliance with the full provisions of the statute. And it's talking about the ordinary competitive bidding statute. It says, "is impractical and contrary to the public interest." What did you understand that to mean? MR. FLAGG: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I want to see what the first paragraphs say. MR. FLAGG: Can I just this is confusing. There's a page out of order, so if you go back to page 7, which is 39 at the bottom right, then you've got to jump to MR. SANDEFUR: Oh, yeah. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you know whether in those cases the engineering services were let out for public bidding? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: I don't. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. Do you prepare procurement requests in your in your line of work? A. I don't. You know, I essentially establish the projects. Facilities does does all of that. Q. Okay. And in this memo, this January 19th, 2016, memo, do you know whether this was shared with the Board of Supervisors at any time before January 29th, 2016? A. It often is submitted this is typically tied to a date of a board meeting. Q. Uh-huh. A. So it will be out like the Thursday before or that's the addendum date and it's like a week and a half before if it's the regular pardon me, regular project or regular scheduled agenda. Q. You attended the January 2016 board meeting, |

| | Page 76 | | Page 78 |
|---|--|---|--|
| 1 | you know, for the community and make sure we've got a | 1 | Q. And I think early on in the deposition you |
| 2 | solid proposal in place. | 2 | mentioned that at some point talks kind of went cold. |
| 3 | Q. And it seems like Barker Morrissey worked | 3 | Was that after September 2014? |
| 4 | really fast in developing that that like at least | 4 | A. Correct. |
| 5 | that first estimate that we talked about. Is it unusual | 5 | Q. And so we basically just you didn't hear |
| 6 | for these companies to work that quickly? | 6 | from World View for a while. |
| 7 | A. They I mentioned they have a lot of | 7 | When, then, do did the conversations with |
| 8 | subcontractors that are very stable, so they they | 8 | World View heat up again? |
| 9 | were able to take the project, at least that was their | 9 | A. In the summer of 2015. |
| 10 | explanation was to sit down and meet with all their | 10 | Q. So that's in that |
| 11 | subs. They actually had a meeting, I believe, with all | 11 | A. Yeah. |
| 12 | their subs and and parsed out the work that they | 12 | Q roughly six months before January 2016 time |
| 13 | normally do. | 13 | frame? |
| 14 | Q. And the subcontractors are also working | 14 | A. Correct. |
| 15 | pro bono? | 15 | Q. And then when did World View say to |
| 16 | A. Correct. | 16 | Pima County, We're we're willing to do the deal, |
| 17 | And that estimate, that was not one person | 17 | let's finalize it, if you know? |
| 18 | sitting at Barker Morrissey doing it. It was all of | 18 | A. It was in probably late November. |
| 19 | their subcontractors, as well. | 19 | Q. Late November of 2015? |
| 20 | Q. It seems like it like it would be a lot of | 20 | A. Of 2015. I remember it was right around |
| 21 | work to put together one of those estimates. | 21 | Thanksgiving. |
| 22 | A. It is, it is. | 22 | Q. And there's a memo I'm sorry, there are a |
| 23 | Q. And and that it would normally cost a lot of | 23 | lot of exhibits here. |
| 24 | money, so it does seem very generous of them to do that | 24 | I think it's Exhibit 14, it's a November 2nd |
| 25 | for no money. | 25 | memorandum from Mr. Huckelberry to Tom Burke. I might |
| | | | |
| | Page 77 | | Page 79 |
| 1 | MR. FLAGG: Form. | 1 | have the number wrong, but in any event, it's a |
| 2 | THE WITNESS: But it's also not unusual. | 2 | memorandum from Mr. Huckelberry to Tom Burke about |
| 3 | That's part of their marketing. They view that as their | 3 | procurement. You're copied on that. |
| 4 | marketing activities. | 4 | D:1 1 1: 14 |
| 5 | And another comment to the college | 4 | Did you have any discussions with |
| _ | And another company that does it regularly | 5 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came |
| 6 | is if I can remember who built the the AC | 5 6 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or |
| 7 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono | 5 6 7 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? |
| 7 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same | 5 6 7 8 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the |
| 7 8 9 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We | 5 6 7 8 9 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. |
| 7 8 9 10 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at | 5 6 7 8 9 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last |
| 7 8 9 10 11 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at no cost. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last paragraph on page 1, which is 1877 on the bottom right, |
| 7 8 9 10 11 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at no cost. BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last paragraph on page 1, which is 1877 on the bottom right, that's the second question that Mr. Huckelberry had for |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at no cost. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you end up hiring those engineering | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last paragraph on page 1, which is 1877 on the bottom right, that's the second question that Mr. Huckelberry had for Mr. Burke related to financing. |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at no cost. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you end up hiring those engineering firms? | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last paragraph on page 1, which is 1877 on the bottom right, that's the second question that Mr. Huckelberry had for Mr. Burke related to financing. A. That's correct. |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at no cost. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you end up hiring those engineering firms? A. We did hire one of them, AECOM, A-E-C-O-M. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last paragraph on page 1, which is 1877 on the bottom right, that's the second question that Mr. Huckelberry had for Mr. Burke related to financing. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. But the first question, which is in the |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at no cost. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you end up hiring those engineering firms? A. We did hire one of them, AECOM, A-E-C-O-M. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's it. I think | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last paragraph on page 1, which is 1877 on the bottom right, that's the second question that Mr. Huckelberry had for Mr. Burke related to financing. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. But the first question, which is in the paragraph above that, and I'll just read it, it says, |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at no cost. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you end up hiring those engineering firms? A. We did hire one of them, AECOM, A-E-C-O-M. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last paragraph on page 1, which is 1877 on the bottom right, that's the second question that Mr. Huckelberry had for Mr. Burke related to financing. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. But the first question, which is in the |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at no cost. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you end up hiring those engineering firms? A. We did hire one of them, AECOM, A-E-C-O-M. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's it. I think that's all the questions that we have, unless I suddenly | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last paragraph on page 1, which is 1877 on the bottom right, that's the second question that Mr. Huckelberry had for Mr. Burke related to financing. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. But the first question, which is in the paragraph above that, and I'll just read it, it says, ''First, to inquire of you and the Procurement Director |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at no cost. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you end up hiring those engineering firms? A. We did hire one of them, AECOM, A-E-C-O-M. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's it. I think that's all the questions that we have, unless I suddenly remember something I've forgotten, but that's it. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last paragraph on page 1, which is 1877 on the bottom right, that's the second question that Mr. Huckelberry had for Mr. Burke related to financing. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. But the first question, which is in the paragraph above that, and I'll just read it, it says, ''First, to inquire of you and the Procurement Director the most appropriate method to employ World View's |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at no cost. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you end up hiring those engineering firms? A. We did hire one of them, AECOM, A-E-C-O-M. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's it. I think that's all the questions that we have, unless I suddenly remember something I've forgotten, but that's it. MR. FLAGG: We have a few. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last paragraph on page 1, which is 1877 on the bottom right, that's the second question that Mr. Huckelberry had for Mr. Burke related to financing. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. But the first question, which is in the paragraph above that, and I'll just read it, it says, ''First, to inquire of you and the Procurement Director the most appropriate method to employ World View's project architect, Swaim and Associates, to complete the |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at no cost. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you end up hiring those engineering firms? A. We did hire one of them, AECOM, A-E-C-O-M. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's it. I think that's all the questions that we have, unless I suddenly remember something I've forgotten, but that's it. MR. FLAGG: We have a few. EXAMINATION | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last paragraph on page 1, which is 1877 on the bottom right, that's the second question that Mr. Huckelberry had for Mr. Burke related to financing. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. But the first question, which is in the paragraph above that, and I'll just read it, it says, ''First, to inquire of you and the Procurement Director the most appropriate method to employ World View's project architect, Swaim and Associates, to complete the necessary design, planning, programming, and |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at no cost. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you end up hiring those engineering firms? A. We did hire one of them, AECOM, A-E-C-O-M. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's it. I think that's all the questions that we have, unless I suddenly remember something I've forgotten, but that's it. MR. FLAGG: We have a few. EXAMINATION BY MR. FLAGG: | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last paragraph on page 1, which is 1877 on the bottom right, that's the second question that Mr. Huckelberry had for Mr. Burke related to financing. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. But the first question, which is in the paragraph above that, and I'll just read it, it says, "First, to inquire of you and the Procurement Director the most appropriate method to employ World View's project architect, Swaim and Associates, to complete the necessary design, planning, programming, and construction drawings for a new facility if they choose |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at no cost. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you end up hiring those engineering firms? A. We did hire one of them, AECOM, A-E-C-O-M. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's it. I think that's all the questions that we have, unless I suddenly remember something I've forgotten, but that's it. MR. FLAGG: We have a few. EXAMINATION BY MR. FLAGG: Q. Let's make sure we're clear on the time line. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last paragraph on page 1, which is 1877 on the bottom right, that's the second question that Mr. Huckelberry had for Mr. Burke related to financing. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. But the first question, which is in the paragraph above that, and I'll just read it, it says, ''First, to inquire of you and the Procurement Director the most appropriate method to employ World View's project architect, Swaim and Associates, to complete the necessary design, planning, programming, and construction drawings for a new facility if they choose Pima County to locate their headquarters,'' did you have |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at no cost. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you end up hiring those engineering firms? A. We did hire one of them, AECOM, A-E-C-O-M. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's it. I think that's all the questions that we have, unless I suddenly remember something I've forgotten, but that's it. MR. FLAGG: We have a few. EXAMINATION BY MR. FLAGG: Q. Let's make sure we're clear on the time line. You talked about conversations in | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last paragraph on page 1, which is 1877 on the bottom right, that's the second question that Mr. Huckelberry had for Mr. Burke related to financing. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. But the first question, which is in the paragraph above that, and I'll just read it, it says, ''First, to inquire of you and the Procurement Director the most appropriate method to employ World View's project architect, Swaim and Associates, to complete the necessary design, planning, programming, and construction drawings for a new facility if they choose Pima County to locate their headquarters,'' did you have any involvement with that inquiry from Mr. Huckelberry? |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | is if I can remember who built the the AC Marriott Lloyd Construction has done pro bono profiles, cost estimates. We've we've had the same thing on highways when we did the Aerospace Parkway. We had two or three engineering firms give us concepts at no cost. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. And did you end up hiring those engineering firms? A. We did hire one of them, AECOM, A-E-C-O-M. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's it. I think that's all the questions that we have, unless I suddenly remember something I've forgotten, but that's it. MR. FLAGG: We have a few. EXAMINATION BY MR. FLAGG: Q. Let's make sure we're clear on the time line. You talked about conversations in September 2014 with World View; right? | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Mr. Huckelberry or Mr. Burke after this memorandum came out about the the procurement process for Swaim or Barker Morrissey? A. Not really. I talked to them about the financing options, but that was all. Q. That's when we're talking about the last paragraph on page 1, which is 1877 on the bottom right, that's the second question that Mr. Huckelberry had for Mr. Burke related to financing. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. But the first question, which is in the paragraph above that, and I'll just read it, it says, "First, to inquire of you and the Procurement Director the most appropriate method to employ World View's project architect, Swaim and Associates, to complete the necessary design, planning, programming, and construction drawings for a new facility if they choose Pima County to locate their headquarters," did you have any involvement with that inquiry from Mr. Huckelberry? A. I was contacted by Tom Burke |

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF ARIZONA IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF PIMA

RICHARD RODGERS; SHELBY
MAGNUSON-HAWKINS; and DAVID
PRESTON,

Plaintiffs,

v.

) No. C20161761

CHARLES H. HUCKELBERRY, in his official capacity as County Administrator of Pima County; SHARON BRONSON, RAY CARROLL, RICHARD ELIAS, ALLYSON MILLER, and RAMON VALADEZ, in their official capacities as members of the Pima County Board of Supervisors; PIMA COUNTY, a political subdivision of the State of Arizona,

Defendants.

DEPOSITION OF PHIL SWAIM

Tucson, Arizona April 9, 2018 12:59 p.m.

REPORTED BY: Thomas A. Woppert, RPR AZ CCR No. 50476

> KATHY FINK & ASSOCIATES 2819 East 22nd Street Tucson, Arizona 85713 (520)624-8644

| | Page 16 | | Page 18 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | MR. FLAGG: Form. | 1 | you answer that? |
| 2 | THE WITNESS: Not specifically, though they're | 2 | A. It was it was definitely a very unusual |
| 3 | similar in terms of from a process standpoint, process | 3 | project, a lot of specific details that were very unique |
| 4 | design. | 4 | from any other project. I mean, I don't I don't know |
| 5 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 5 | if anybody can come up with another balloon manufacturing |
| 6 | Q. When you say process design, are you talking | 6 | facility to to have on their resume, so |
| 7 | about the building itself or how you go about designing | 7 | Q. But you haven't Swaim hasn't built a balloon |
| 8 | it? | 8 | manufacturing facility before? |
| 9 | A. How we go about designing. Form follows | 9 | A. No. |
| 10 | function. | 10 | Q. Okay. When you had that first call, were you |
| 11 | Q. And in what way does the form follow the | 11 | told how much money the overall cost should be? |
| 12 | function that's similar between those two things? | 12 | A. No. |
| 13 | A. I'm not a medical lab guy. My other partners | 13 | Q. Are there other architects in the county that |
| 14 | do that, so I don't know if I could be that specific about | 14 | you would say are qualified to build a balloon |
| 15 | that. | 15 | manufacturing facility? |
| 16 | Q. Okay. Have you ever designed a balloon | 16 | MR. FLAGG: Foundation. |
| 17 | manufacturing facility before? | 17 | THE WITNESS: I don't know if they are or not. |
| 18 | A. No. | 18 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 19 | Q. Have you ever designed anything similar to that | 19 | Q. But there are other architects in the county; |
| 20 | before? | 20 | right? |
| 21 | A. We've done other manufacturing facilities. | 21 | A. There are other architects in the county. |
| 22 | Q. Such as what? | 22 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have had any |
| 23 | A. A to Z Manufacturing. | 23 | experience building something similar to a balloon |
| 24 | Q. Would you say that the balloon manufacturing | 24 | manufacturing facility? |
| 25 | project is something that's a specialty of Swaim's? | 25 | A. I would not anticipate that they would. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Page 17 | | Page 19 |
| 1 | A. It is now. | 1 | Page 19 Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience |
| 1 2 | A. It is now.Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? | 2 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? |
| 2 | A. It is now.Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before?A. No. | 2 3 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. |
| 2 3 4 | A. It is now.Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before?A. No.Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon | 2 3 4 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? |
| 2 3 4 5 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? | 2 3 4 5 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. |
| 2 3 4 5 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went | 2 3 4 5 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? MR. FLAGG: Form. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other architects that had relevant experience for projects like |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: They're all different. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other architects that had relevant experience for projects like this? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: They're all different. BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other architects that had relevant experience for projects like this? A. I was not. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: They're all different. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What I'm getting at, is there you know, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other architects that had relevant experience for projects like this? A. I was not. Q. In this document we looked at here, it refers |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: They're all different. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What I'm getting at, is there you know, obviously there would be a difference between like | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other architects that had relevant experience for projects like this? A. I was not. Q. In this document we looked at here, it refers to Swaim in the next paragraph as World View's project |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: They're all different. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What I'm getting at, is there you know, obviously there would be a difference between like building a two-story residence and building the Empire | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other architects that had relevant experience for projects like this? A. I was not. Q. In this document we looked at here, it refers to Swaim in the next paragraph as World View's project architect. Was Swaim World View's project architect in |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: They're all different. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What I'm getting at, is there you know, obviously there would be a difference between like building a two-story residence and building the Empire State Building. That would be a very drastic difference. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other architects that had relevant experience for projects like this? A. I was not. Q. In this document we looked at here, it refers to Swaim in the next paragraph as World View's project architect in November of 2015? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: They're all different. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What I'm getting at, is there you know, obviously there would be a difference between like building a two-story residence and building the Empire State Building. That would be a difference between | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other architects that had relevant experience for projects like this? A. I was not. Q. In this document we looked at here, it refers to Swaim in the next paragraph as World View's project architect. Was Swaim World View's project architect in November of 2015? A. No. We were not under contract. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: They're all different. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What I'm getting at, is there you know, obviously there would be a difference between like building a two-story residence and building the Empire State Building. That would be a difference between building one grocery store versus another grocery store, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other architects that had relevant experience for projects like this? A. I was not. Q. In this document we looked at here, it refers to Swaim in the next paragraph as World View's project architect. Was Swaim World View's project architect in November of 2015? A. No. We were not under contract. Q. Were you under contract to the county? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: They're all different. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What I'm getting at, is there you know, obviously there would be a difference between like building a two-story residence and building the Empire State Building. That would be a very drastic difference. On the other hand, there would be a difference between building one grocery store versus another grocery store, and that wouldn't be that much of a difference. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other architects that had relevant experience for projects like this? A. I was not. Q. In this document we looked at here, it refers to Swaim in the next paragraph as World View's project architect. Was Swaim World View's project architect in November of 2015? A. No. We were not under contract. Q. Were you under contract to the county? A. No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: They're all different. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What I'm getting at, is there you know, obviously there would be a difference between like building a two-story residence and building the Empire State Building. That would be a difference between building one grocery store versus another grocery store, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other architects that had relevant experience for projects like this? A. I was not. Q. In this document we looked at here, it refers to Swaim in the next paragraph as World View's project architect. Was Swaim World View's project architect in November of 2015? A. No. We were not under contract. Q. Were you under contract to the county? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: They're all different. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What I'm getting at, is there you know, obviously there would be a difference between like building a two-story residence and building the Empire State Building. That would be a very drastic difference. On the other hand, there would be a difference between building one grocery store versus another grocery store, and that wouldn't be that much of a difference. What I'm trying to get at is, how where on | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other architects that had relevant experience for projects like this? A. I was not. Q. In this document we looked at here, it refers to Swaim in the next paragraph as World View's project architect. Was Swaim World View's project architect in November of 2015? A. No. We were not under contract. Q. Were you under contract to the county? A. No. Q. Do you know whether Barker Morrissey was the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: They're all different. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What I'm getting at, is there you know, obviously there would be a difference between like building a two-story residence and building the Empire State Building. That would be a very drastic difference. On the other hand, there would be a difference between building one grocery store versus another grocery store, and that wouldn't be that much of a difference. What I'm trying to get at is, how where on that scale is the difference between the manufacturing | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other architects that had relevant experience for projects like this? A. I was not. Q. In this document we looked at here, it refers to Swaim in the next paragraph as World View's project architect. Was Swaim World View's project architect in November of 2015? A. No. We were not under contract. Q. Were you under contract to the county? A. No. Q. Do you know whether Barker Morrissey was the project contractor in November 2015? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: They're all different. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What I'm getting at, is there you know, obviously there would be a difference between like building a two-story residence and building the Empire State Building. That would be a difference between building one grocery store versus another grocery store, and that wouldn't be that much of a difference. What I'm trying to get at is, how where on that scale is the difference between the manufacturing facility that you described and the balloon manufacturing | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other architects that had relevant experience for projects like this? A. I was not. Q. In this document we looked at here, it refers to Swaim in the next paragraph as World View's project architect. Was Swaim World View's project architect in November of 2015? A. No. We were not under contract. Q. Were you under contract to the county? A. No. Q. Do you know whether Barker Morrissey was the project contractor in November 2015? A. They were not. There were no contracts. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | A. It is now. Q. Have you built a balloon launch pad before? A. No. Q. Is it unusually difficult to build a balloon launch pad? A. There are a lot of details that certainly went into it, absolutely. Q. Is it more difficult than the other manufacturing facility that you mentioned, the A to Z Manufacturing? MR. FLAGG: Form. THE WITNESS: They're all different. BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. What I'm getting at, is there you know, obviously there would be a difference between like building a two-story residence and building the Empire State Building. That would be a very drastic difference. On the other hand, there would be a difference between building one grocery store versus another grocery store, and that wouldn't be that much of a difference. What I'm trying to get at is, how where on that scale is the difference between the manufacturing facility and the launch pad here? So when I say was it an | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. Do you know whether any of them have experience that would be similar to building a balloon launch pad? A. No, I would no, I would say no. Q. Have you ever considered that question before? A. No. Q. Was there ever any discussion on that phone call that you mentioned or afterwards when you were asked to recommend any other architects for the project? A. I was not. Q. Were you ever asked whether there were other architects that had relevant experience for projects like this? A. I was not. Q. In this document we looked at here, it refers to Swaim in the next paragraph as World View's project architect. Was Swaim World View's project architect in November of 2015? A. No. We were not under contract. Q. Were you under contract to the county? A. No. Q. Do you know whether Barker Morrissey was the project contractor in November 2015? A. They were not. There were no contracts. Q. Okay. I'm going to show you this document |

Page 26 Page 24 Q. And this says at the top World View estimate, 1 A. Architect in training. I think he was a couple 1 2 and it's by Barker Morrissey. Did you consult with Barker 2 years out of school, not registered. 3 Morrissey when they were preparing this estimate? 3 Q. Okay. And that person does the drawings, the 4 4 A. Yes. elevations, the measurements, that sort of thing? 5 5 A. Correct. Q. Do you know whether this is the very first 6 estimate that Barker Morrissey did on this project? 6 Q. And how long would you say it would take to 7 A. I don't know for sure, but I would assume so 7 prepare the drawings that we're looking at here? 8 based upon an August 25th date. 8 A. I don't know for sure. I'd have to look and 9 9 Q. Do you remember what kind of information you see what -- the specific date. To do something 10 10 gave to Barker Morrissey to help them prepare this conceptual, I mean, I don't know in terms of numbers of 11 estimate? 11 hours or days. My guess is we probably spent a week or, 12 A. Building size, systems requirements, that sort 12 you know, a few days or something like that to be able to 13 of thing. It's like they had a concept -- some sort of a 13 come up with these initially. Q. So --14 conceptual plan in front of them as well. 14 15 A. I don't know for sure. Q. These drawings here on pages 6825 and the pages 15 16 after that, did you refer them to those drawings? 16 Q. So maybe half a week? 17 A. Yes. I don't see a date on those, but --17 A. Maybe, yeah. Jason's pretty quick. 18 18 Q. Forgive me because I know really very little Q. When you do those drawings and it takes half a 19 about architecture. I always kind of wanted to do it. 19 week or whatever, do you normally charge a customer for 20 But when you want to do a project like this, when you get 20 doing that? 21 a call like this from somebody and they say, we want, you 21 A. No, not necessarily. 22 know, a building, a manufacturing facility, and they give 22 Q. When you say not necessarily, do you mean 23 23 you the size and stuff, do you immediately go back to your sometimes you do and sometimes you don't? 2.4 office and begin drawing or not? I mean, what are the 24 A. If we already have a contract, sure, we'll 25 steps? Walk me through that process. 25 charge them, but this was done more as a community service Page 25 Page 27 1 1 than a -- than as a -- certainly we didn't have a A. Well, this was not a typical, you know, 2 2 project. And this was not our project at this point. contract. 3 This was saying conceptually what -- what could we show 3 Q. Okay. But when it's not done as a community 4 might be possible for World View so we could determine 4 service, like if I wanted you to build me a building and I 5 what it might take to be able to propose to them to keep 5 came to you and said, here's the size building I want, and 6 them in Tucson. I mean, it's typically a process. You --6 then you had Jason go and spend a half a week drawing 7 7 you meet with the clients, you understand what their -those out, would you charge me for that? 8 8 their building requirements are to be able to -- and A. Again, not necessarily. There are times that 9 9 create a document of some sort of program to be able to we do some early work with -- with potential clients or 10 10 then do a conceptual design as a place to be able to with others that we know need assistance, Salvation Army. 11 start or do design options. 11 I mean, there's a variety of people and things around the 12 Q. Do you visit the site before you draw anything? 12 community that we do to be able to -- that we do pro bono 13 to be able to assist. 13 A. Typically, yes. 14 Q. Did you visit the site in this case? 14 Q. But that's kind of unusual, isn't it? 15 A. Did not. 15 A. No. 16 Q. How many staff would you say were involved in Q. So most of your work is done for free? 17 preparing the drawings for this initial estimate? 17 No. 18 A. One. 18 Q. So do you normally charge people for your work? 19 Q. Was that yourself? 19 But early on, it's not unusual. We don't No, an additional staff person. That would be 20 typically advertise. We -- we -- we assist in the 20 21 one in addition to myself. 21 community, but no, it's -- eventually yes, the goal is to

22

23

24

25

be able to charge for work.

22

23

24

25

architect?

A. Is not.

Q. And that additional staff person is an

Q. What is that person's title?

Q. Okay. So in a case where it's not a community

project, like I'm just Tim the lawyer and I need a law

office, I would come to you and I'd say, I have a site,

| | Page 32 | | Page 34 |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| 1 | able to meet a construction budget that Barker was working | 1 | Q. Do you remember when you first saw this |
| 2 | with and assisting with to make sure they had complete | 2 | document? |
| 3 | soft cost coverage. | 3 | A. Probably on the 19th. |
| 4 | Q. So by the time you got involved in coming up | 4 | Q. And if you'll flip to the back here, the second |
| 5 | with that bottom line number, Barker had already come up | 5 | to last page which at the bottom right is numbered 39, it |
| 6 | with a number? | 6 | says in here that Swaim provided months of services on |
| 7 | A. I'm not sure what you're | 7 | this project without compensation. Is that right? |
| 8 | Q. Well, I'm confused because it seems I can't | 8 | A. Uh-huh. Yes. |
| 9 | understand your answer. So when they first came to you | 9 | Q. How many manhours, roughly speaking, would you |
| 10 | and said, we'd like you to come up with some preliminary | 10 | say that you spent on this project before January of 2016? |
| 11 | idea for this project, at that point they didn't have a | 11 | A. I have no idea. |
| 12 | number; right? | 12 | Q. Was it a lot? |
| 13 | A. I don't recall if they did that very first | 13 | A. A lot is all relative. It was a fair number, |
| 14 | meeting or not. And Barker I don't believe was in that | 14 | but I don't it wasn't extreme. |
| 15 | very first meeting that we had. | 15 | Q. You say that four people were involved in this |
| 16 | Q. That's the August 20th, 2015, meeting? | 16 | project from beginning to end? |
| 17 | A. Maybe he was yeah, I don't recall. | 17 | A. They weren't only Jason was involved up |
| 18 | Q. Okay. | 18 | front here in this part of the process. |
| 19 | A. It's been a while. | 19 | Q. In January of 2016? |
| 20 | Q. Because the notes from the August 20th, 2015, | 20 | A. Up until January. |
| 21 | meeting say Brian Barker on there. | 21 | Q. So only Jason |
| 22 | A. Uh-huh. | 22 | What's his last name? |
| 23 | Q. So when the project was when you were first | 23 | A. Biaocci. |
| 24 | talked to about this project, they didn't have a bottom | 24 | Q. Only Jason Biaocci was involved in this project |
| 25 | line number; right? Is that what you're saying? | 25 | from August 2015 to January 2016 in addition to yourself? |
| | Page 33 | | Page 35 |
| 1 | A. I don't believe so. I'm not quite sure when | 1 | A. Correct. |
| 2 | they came up how when the budgets were established. | 2 | Q. Was it his full-time job? |
| 3 | Q. Okay. But at some point in the process, a | 3 | A. Oh, no. |
| 4 | number was come up with how much they were willing to | 4 | Q. Did he work late hours to do this or was this |
| 5 | spend? | 5 | his regular during his regular working day? |
| 6 | A. Correct. | 6 | A. Regular working day. |
| 7 | Q. And you had some involvement with coming up | 7 | Q. And why did you do it for no money? |
| 8 | with the number of how much they were willing to spend? | 8 | A. Community service. |
| 9 | A. You know, a lot of that that budget was | 9 | Q. And what do you mean by community service? |
| 10 | actually established, I believe, based upon sort of | 10 | A. It is basically economic development. Tucson |
| 11 | industry standards for a manufacturing facility. | 11 | is as we're trying to make a transition from an economy |
| 12 | Q. And do you know who did that? | 12 | based upon growth to an economy based upon business, it's |
| 13 | A. I don't know for sure. | 13 | imperative that we find companies to be able to stay in Tucson. And after losing some of Raytheon's growth to |
| 14 15 | Q. It wasn't Swaim? A. No. | 14 15 | Alabama, I think the community realized we couldn't afford |
| 16 | Q. On other county projects that you've been | 16 | to continue to lose lose jobs, especially in an |
| 17 | involved in, have you normally been brought in at such an | 17 | industry like aerospace that's really something that's |
| 18 | early stage in the process? | 18 | very important to the community. |
| 19 | A. No, not typically. | 19 | Q. And that commitment to the community was I |
| 20 | Q. And let's look at the next document here. | 20 | assume other people were aware of your concerns in this |
| 21 | (Deposition Exhibit 4 marked for identification) | 21 | regard. Is that why Mr. Hammond called you about this |
| 22 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 22 | project in August of 2015? |
| 23 | Q. This document is dated January 19th, 2016. | 23 | A. I'm not sure exactly why Mike would call me |
| 24 | Have you seen this before? | 24 | except that we're the probably the largest |
| 25 | A. Yes, I believe I have. | 25 | architectural firm in town and have the capability to be |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 1 | Page 36 | | Page 38 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | able to to assist. | 1 | O. There wasn't another architect involved in this |
| 2 | Q. Had you ever worked with Mr. Hammond on any | 2 | case; right? |
| 3 | projects before this? | 3 | A. Correct. |
| 4 | A. Have not. | 4 | Q. Okay. So was it your understanding that if the |
| 5 | Q. Did you know him before this? | 5 | project were green lighted that Swaim would be the |
| 6 | A. I do. I have. | 6 | architect on this project? |
| 7 | Q. Now, in looking at these documents, it looks | 7 | A. No, not necessarily. |
| 8 | like Barker Morrissey did a lot of revisions of the | 8 | Q. Would it have been possible for another |
| 9 | estimates of what it would cost to build this thing and | 9 | architect to take over the project in January of 2016? |
| 10 | all that. And each time they did a revision or an update | 10 | A. Not with the schedule that was put forward at |
| 11 | in the course of the project planning, did they have to | 11 | that point. |
| 12 | come to you for further drawings and specifications? | 12 | Q. What about in November of 2015? |
| 13 | A. Not necessarily, but we did continue to to | 13 | A. Possibly. They still would have had to start |
| 14 | update the the document as something that reflected the | 14 | over. |
| 15 | budget or World View's needs. | 15 | Q. So when you say the schedule that was in place |
| 16 | Q. And well, did you do an unusual amount of | 16 | by that point, you're talking about what? |
| 17 | revision of the project during the late part of 2015 or | 17 | A. There was a requirement that came on that fall |
| 18 | was it pretty ordinary? | 18 | that there would be one year to be able to design and |
| 19 | A. Pretty ordinary. | 19 | build the building. |
| 20 | Q. How many revisions and changes and things would | 20 | Q. So one year meaning have it finished by |
| 21 | you say that was? | 21 | November of 2016? |
| 22 | A. I really don't know. I have no idea. | 22 | A. I can't recall exactly when the November |
| 23 | Q. Was it extensive work? | 23 | date it kind of depended upon when it would start. |
| 24 | A. Not necessarily, no. | 24 | Q. You say that another architect had if |
| 25 | Q. When you say not necessarily, do you mean that | 25 | another architect had taken over the project in late 2015 |
| | Page 37 | | Page 39 |
| 1 | in some ways it was extensive? | 1 | that they would have had to start over. You mean that |
| 2 | A. No, this was still just conceptual design at | 2 | they couldn't have used your plans; right? |
| 3 | this point. | 3 | A. Correct. |
| 4 | Q. Why did you | 4 | Q. Okay. What about another contractor? Could |
| 5 | I already asked that. | 5 | another contractor other than Barker Morrissey have used |
| 6 | You say you've worked on other projects with | 6 | your plans to complete the project? |
| 7 | the county before. Have you done that on a pro bono or | 7 | They wouldn't have been able to use our plans, |
| | community service basis also? | | 71. They wouldn't have been able to use our plans, |
| 8 | community service busis taso. | 8 | no. |
| 8 9 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I | 8 9 | • |
| 9 10 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I can't nothing I can think of because this was not | 9 | no. Q. Why not? A. At this point those were our own documents. |
| 9 10 11 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I can't nothing I can think of because this was not really this was not working for Pima County, this was | 9 10 11 | no. Q. Why not? A. At this point those were our own documents. Q. So if you design a project and you're working |
| 9 10 11 12 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I can't nothing I can think of because this was not really this was not working for Pima County, this was working for whatever the overall committee was. | 9 10 11 12 | no. Q. Why not? A. At this point those were our own documents. Q. So if you design a project and you're working with another with a contractor to come up with |
| 9 10 11 12 13 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I can't nothing I can think of because this was not really this was not working for Pima County, this was working for whatever the overall committee was. Q. Like this group of businessmen that was listed | 9 10 11 12 13 | no. Q. Why not? A. At this point those were our own documents. Q. So if you design a project and you're working with another with a contractor to come up with estimates, and then the customer says, well, I don't like |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I can't nothing I can think of because this was not really this was not working for Pima County, this was working for whatever the overall committee was. Q. Like this group of businessmen that was listed there wanting to keep the company in the county? | 9 10 11 12 13 14 | O. Why not? A. At this point those were our own documents. Q. So if you design a project and you're working with another with a contractor to come up with estimates, and then the customer says, well, I don't like that contractor, I want you to go with a different |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I can't nothing I can think of because this was not really this was not working for Pima County, this was working for whatever the overall committee was. Q. Like this group of businessmen that was listed there wanting to keep the company in the county? A. That's correct. | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | no. Q. Why not? A. At this point those were our own documents. Q. So if you design a project and you're working with another with a contractor to come up with estimates, and then the customer says, well, I don't like that contractor, I want you to go with a different contractor, then you have to restart all the drawings? |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I can't nothing I can think of because this was not really this was not working for Pima County, this was working for whatever the overall committee was. Q. Like this group of businessmen that was listed there wanting to keep the company in the county? A. That's correct. Q. But you say that when you have worked for the | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | no. Q. Why not? A. At this point those were our own documents. Q. So if you design a project and you're working with another with a contractor to come up with estimates, and then the customer says, well, I don't like that contractor, I want you to go with a different contractor, then you have to restart all the drawings? A. No. |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I can't nothing I can think of because this was not really this was not working for Pima County, this was working for whatever the overall committee was. Q. Like this group of businessmen that was listed there wanting to keep the company in the county? A. That's correct. Q. But you say that when you have worked for the county, you've never done that pro bono or for free? | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | O. Why not? A. At this point those were our own documents. Q. So if you design a project and you're working with another with a contractor to come up with estimates, and then the customer says, well, I don't like that contractor, I want you to go with a different contractor, then you have to restart all the drawings? A. No. Q. So that new contractor could use the existing |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I can't — nothing I can think of because this was not really — this was not working for Pima County, this was working for whatever the overall committee was. Q. Like this group of businessmen that was listed there wanting to keep the company in the county? A. That's correct. Q. But you say that when you have worked for the county, you've never done that pro bono or for free? A. Not typically. | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | O. Why not? A. At this point those were our own documents. Q. So if you design a project and you're working with another with a contractor to come up with estimates, and then the customer says, well, I don't like that contractor, I want you to go with a different contractor, then you have to restart all the drawings? A. No. Q. So that new contractor could use the existing plans; right? |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I can't nothing I can think of because this was not really this was not working for Pima County, this was working for whatever the overall committee was. Q. Like this group of businessmen that was listed there wanting to keep the company in the county? A. That's correct. Q. But you say that when you have worked for the county, you've never done that pro bono or for free? A. Not typically. Q. Ever? | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. Why not? A. At this point those were our own documents. Q. So if you design a project and you're working with another with a contractor to come up with estimates, and then the customer says, well, I don't like that contractor, I want you to go with a different contractor, then you have to restart all the drawings? A. No. Q. So that new contractor could use the existing plans; right? A. That could be that could work. |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I can't nothing I can think of because this was not really this was not working for Pima County, this was working for whatever the overall committee was. Q. Like this group of businessmen that was listed there wanting to keep the company in the county? A. That's correct. Q. But you say that when you have worked for the county, you've never done that pro bono or for free? A. Not typically. Q. Ever? A. We were asked to assist for Brandi Fenton | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | O. Why not? A. At this point those were our own documents. Q. So if you design a project and you're working with another with a contractor to come up with estimates, and then the customer says, well, I don't like that contractor, I want you to go with a different contractor, then you have to restart all the drawings? A. No. Q. So that new contractor could use the existing plans; right? A. That could be that could work. Q. So why could it not work in this case? |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I can't nothing I can think of because this was not really this was not working for Pima County, this was working for whatever the overall committee was. Q. Like this group of businessmen that was listed there wanting to keep the company in the county? A. That's correct. Q. But you say that when you have worked for the county, you've never done that pro bono or for free? A. Not typically. Q. Ever? A. We were asked to assist for Brandi Fenton Memorial Park. That was probably back in the late 1990s | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | O. Why not? A. At this point those were our own documents. Q. So if you design a project and you're working with another with a contractor to come up with estimates, and then the customer says, well, I don't like that contractor, I want you to go with a different contractor, then you have to restart all the drawings? A. No. Q. So that new contractor could use the existing plans; right? A. That could be that could work. Q. So why could it not work in this case? A. The contractor wouldn't have all the prior |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I can't — nothing I can think of because this was not really — this was not working for Pima County, this was working for whatever the overall committee was. Q. Like this group of businessmen that was listed there wanting to keep the company in the county? A. That's correct. Q. But you say that when you have worked for the county, you've never done that pro bono or for free? A. Not typically. Q. Ever? A. We were asked to assist for Brandi Fenton Memorial Park. That was probably back in the late 1990s or so. I believe we did some volunteer work up front. | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | O. Why not? A. At this point those were our own documents. Q. So if you design a project and you're working with another with a contractor to come up with estimates, and then the customer says, well, I don't like that contractor, I want you to go with a different contractor, then you have to restart all the drawings? A. No. Q. So that new contractor could use the existing plans; right? A. That could be that could work. Q. So why could it not work in this case? A. The contractor wouldn't have all the prior knowledge of the of this very specific project. |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I can't nothing I can think of because this was not really this was not working for Pima County, this was working for whatever the overall committee was. Q. Like this group of businessmen that was listed there wanting to keep the company in the county? A. That's correct. Q. But you say that when you have worked for the county, you've never done that pro bono or for free? A. Not typically. Q. Ever? A. We were asked to assist for Brandi Fenton Memorial Park. That was probably back in the late 1990s | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | O. Why not? A. At this point those were our own documents. Q. So if you design a project and you're working with another with a contractor to come up with estimates, and then the customer says, well, I don't like that contractor, I want you to go with a different contractor, then you have to restart all the drawings? A. No. Q. So that new contractor could use the existing plans; right? A. That could be that could work. Q. So why could it not work in this case? A. The contractor wouldn't have all the prior |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. Not that I'm aware of at this point. I can't nothing I can think of because this was not really this was not working for Pima County, this was working for whatever the overall committee was. Q. Like this group of businessmen that was listed there wanting to keep the company in the county? A. That's correct. Q. But you say that when you have worked for the county, you've never done that pro bono or for free? A. Not typically. Q. Ever? A. We were asked to assist for Brandi Fenton Memorial Park. That was probably back in the late 1990s or so. I believe we did some volunteer work up front. Q. And in that case, you say assist. Was there | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. Why not? A. At this point those were our own documents. Q. So if you design a project and you're working with another with a contractor to come up with estimates, and then the customer says, well, I don't like that contractor, I want you to go with a different contractor, then you have to restart all the drawings? A. No. Q. So that new contractor could use the existing plans; right? A. That could be that could work. Q. So why could it not work in this case? A. The contractor wouldn't have all the prior knowledge of the of this very specific project. Q. I guess I don't understand really how |

Page 40 Page 42 green lighted, Barker Morrissey would be the contractor? 1 plans. Is it not? 1 2 A. It would take time to get knowledgeable. Could 2 A. No, I was not assuming that either Swaim or 3 any lawyer come in and take over your case and start from 3 Bark was automatically to be given the project. 4 4 day one and -- and not miss a beat? It would take him a Q. All right. Let's take a look at this document 5 while to be able to get caught up and start from the --5 here. 6 and get going again. 6 (Deposition Exhibit 5 marked for identification) 7 Q. A good point although an ironic question to ask 7 BY MR. SANDEFUR: 8 under the circumstances since in fact I did take this case 8 Q. And these are more handwritten notes, and 9 9 over in midstream from another attorney. they're dated August 28, 2015. And it says here, World 10 10 A. And it has taken a while to get caught up? View, Mike in Mexico, Barker Morrissey, Swaim. 11 O. Yes. 11 Do you recall a meeting on August 28th, 2015? A. Yes, it has. That's right. 12 A. I don't remember that date specifically, no. 12 13 Q. So that's what you're referring to? You say 13 Q. Do you know whether -- do you know how many 14 that it would have been difficult, say, in November of 14 meetings you would say you attended with this group that 15 15 2015 for a contracting firm other than Barker Morrissey to you were talking about? 16 come in and get up to speed on your plans in time for the 16 A. Probably five to 10. I don't know 17 17 project to be finished? Is that what you're saving? specifically. 18 A. Not just on our plans but all the information 18 Q. Were they all day meetings or were they just 19 19 that was -- that we -- that we learned from World View and lunch meetings or what? the ACA and everybody about -- about the project. 2.0 20 A. No, typically they were an hour or so late in 21 O. Sure. 21 the afternoon 2.2 Was it your understanding in working on this 22 Q. And you would get together to talk about the 23 23 project that Barker Morrissey would be the contractor on progress of the work or what? 2.4 the project if it were given the green light by the 24 A. Or review costs, help -- help the team develop 25 25 budgets and that sort of thing, learn a little bit more county? Page 41 Page 43 1 A. No. 1 from World View. 2 Q. So it seems a little strange to me that you're 2 Q. So when you say help them develop budgets, who 3 saying that you worked on this project from August of 2015 3 were you helping develop a budget? 4 until January of 2016 doing all these plans and revisions 4 A. Pima County, ACA, they were trying to 5 5 and estimates with Barker Morrissey on board, having all understand what the -- what this facility might cost. 6 these meetings and things and both of you doing it for 6 Q. Now, I'm confused. I want to understand. 7 7 free knowing that nobody else could step in and take over Earlier you said that you were not involved in formulating 8 8 the project, but at the same time, you're saying it was the budget that Pima County came up with for this project. 9 9 not your understanding that Swaim would be the architect Did I misunderstand? 10 10 if the project were given the green light and it was not A. I think they had an overall budget. They were 11 your understanding that Barker Morrissey would be the 11 trying to see what could they fit within that budget at 12 contractor if the project were given the green light? 12 some point along the way. Again, I'm not exactly sure 13 A. My recollection is we worked on the project 13 once that was determined. 14 from August through sometime in early October. There was 14 Q. That makes sense. 15 a deadline to provide information for World View's board 15 A. If you say you've got 14 and a half million 16 of directors meeting where they were comparing competing 16 dollars, you've got to figure out how that gets divided 17 offers, so we stopped sometime in October; didn't know 17 18 when the project would start or what the competition would 18 Q. Right. But you don't know where that 14 and a 19 lead to from there, so --19 half number came from? 20 20 A. I do not know specifically. Q. Were you aware of the possibility that the 21 21 county might green light the project and choose you as the Q. All right. Let's look at the next document 22 architect but not choose Barker Morrissey as the 22 here. 23 23 (Deposition Exhibit 6 marked for identification) contractor? 24 A. I was not aware of that sort of thing. 24 BY MR. SANDEFUR: 25 Q. So you assumed then that if the project were 25 Q. This looks like it's a bunch of e-mails from

| | Page 52 | | Page 54 |
|----------|--|----|---|
| 1 | No, actually that's not the case. There was | 1 | Q. In January of 2016? |
| 2 | some site plans and elevations. | 2 | A. Correct. |
| 3 | Q. Okay. Do you know roughly speaking how much | 3 | Q. Were your services as an architect sought in |
| 4 | how much manhours were spent on that project? | 4 | any kind of an at risk situation? |
| 5 | A. None. I have no idea. | 5 | MR. FLAGG: Form. |
| 6 | Q. And it says here in this letter, this World | 6 | THE WITNESS: I don't know what you're talking |
| 7 | View letter we were looking at, World View accepts the | 7 | about from that standpoint. |
| 8 | Pima county proposal. We agree that Swaim Associates will | 8 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 9 | be the architect. | 9 | Q. Did you have any conversations with World View |
| 10 | Was it your understanding that the county was | 10 | prior to January of 2016 about whether or not you would be |
| 11 | going to suggest to World View that Swaim be the | 11 | the ultimate architect on the project? |
| 12 | architect? | 12 | A. I did not. |
| 13 | A. I was not aware of that. | 13 | Q. Did you ever have any conversations with World |
| 14 | Q. Do you know if any other architects in the | 14 | View or anyone at the county about what to do in the event |
| 15 | county do the kind of community service work that you've | 15 | that Swaim was not chosen as the architect for the |
| 16 | been talking about for free? | 16 | project? |
| 17 | A. I'm not aware. | 17 | A. I did not. |
| 18 | Q. Just to be clear, you mean you don't know the | 18 | Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone |
| 19 | answer to that question or do you mean that there are | 19 | about what to do if Barker Morrissey were not chosen as |
| 20 | none? | 20 | the contractor? |
| 21 | A. I I'm not aware of other I I don't | 21 | A. I did not. |
| 22 | know yeah, I don't know the answer. | 22 | Q. Let's look at this document here. |
| 23 | Q. Did you ever get any indication that any other | 23 | (Deposition Exhibit 9 marked for identification) |
| 24 | architect was being considered for this project? | 24 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 25 | A. No idea. | 25 | Q. And this is a set of handwritten notes dated |
| | Page 53 | | Page 55 |
| 1 | Q. Does that mean that you didn't get any | 1 | December 22nd, 2015. And it says at the bottom of |
| 2 | indication? | 2 | these notes, it says, Swaim, slash, B-M, assume mutually |
| 3 | A. No indication. | 3 | agreeable contractor. |
| 4 | Q. Did you get any indication that any other | 4 | Do you know what this refers to? |
| 5 | contractor was being considered for this project? | 5 | A. No. They aren't my notes. |
| 6 | A. I was not aware of that sort of process going | 6 | Q. Was Barker Morrissey a mutually agreeable |
| 7 | on. | 7 | contractor between you and World View in December of 2015? |
| 8 | Q. Did you ever suggest that the county or World | 8 | A. I I would assume so, but I I don't know |
| 9 | View consider another architect? | 9 | specifically. I didn't talk to anybody about that. |
| 10 | A. No. | 10 | Q. Did you talk to anybody at Barker Morrissey about it? |
| 11 | Q. Did you ever suggest that the county or World View consider enother contractor? | 11 | |
| 12 13 | View consider another contractor? A. No. | 13 | A. I'm not sure they would have wanted to do the project, but no, I did not I was not talking with them |
| 14 | Q. Did you ever consider asking the county to sign | 14 | at that point. |
| 15 | a contract with Swaim before January of 2016? | 15 | Q. Did you have any conversations with Barber |
| 16 | A. No. | 16 | Morrissey at any time about the possibility that they |
| 17 | Q. Have you heard the term contractor at risk? | 17 | would not be chosen as the contractor? |
| 18 | MR. FLAGG: Form. | 18 | A. I did not have that conversation. |
| 19 | THE WITNESS: No, but I've heard construction | 19 | Q. Any conversations of that sort about whether |
| 20 | manager at risk. | 20 | Swaim would not be chosen as the architect? |
| 21 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 21 | A. I didn't have that conversation. |
| 22 | Q. Okay. And was there a construction manager at | 22 | (Deposition Exhibit 10 marked for identification) |
| 23 | risk involved in this case? | 23 | BY MR. SANDEFUR: |
| 24 | A. The ultimate contract that Barker Morrissey | 24 | Q. Is this the contract that you did sign with the |
| 25 | signed was a construction manager at risk contract. | 25 | county? |
| | | | |

| | Page 56 | | Page 58 |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | A. It is. | 1 | before preparing the initial conceptual drawings for the |
| 2 | Q. And it says here on this first page, it | 2 | project; is that right? |
| 3 | says the third whereas, it says, whereas, due to | 3 | A. I think by the for that week, it I |
| 4 | consultant's past experience and knowledge specific to | 4 | believe it was a few weeks or so before we actually got |
| 5 | this project, it was determined under the emergency | 5 | out to the site. |
| 6 | procurement provisions of blah, blah, blah. | 6 | Q. Okay. But you have visited the site? |
| 7 | What do you understand that to mean? | 7 | A. Oh, sure. |
| 8 | A. That that based upon our knowledge of the | 8 | Q. Do you know when |
| 9 | project and the experience with the client that we were | 9 | A. Eventually. |
| 10 | probably the only ones who could possibly get the job done | 10 | Q. When was the first time you were there? |
| 11 | in the time that they agreed to with World View, World | 11 | A. I do not recall. |
| 12 | View required. | 12 | Q. Do you think it was in August of 2015? |
| 13 | Q. So by this time then, Swaim was so involved in | 13 | A. Probably not. |
| 14 | the project that the county thought it would be a bad idea | 14 | Q. Was it maybe September? |
| 15 | to go with anyone other than Swaim? | 15 | A. Possibly sometime that fall. I don't I |
| 16 | A. I would assume that was probably yeah. I | 16 | really don't know. |
| 17 | wasn't wasn't in their mind, but that's a real logical | 17 | Q. After January 19th, 2016, how much more work |
| 18 | thought. | 18 | was involved in turning the conceptual drawings into the |
| 19 | Q. Have you been paid since January 2016 for any | 19 | final plans? |
| 20 | of the work done prior to January 2016? | 20 | A. A lot. We then go through our process, our |
| 21 | A. No. | 21 | complete contract. |
| 22 | Q. Are you going to be? | 22 | Q. So you said earlier that four people had been |
| 23 | A. No. | 23 | involved on this project. Was it at that point that the |
| 24 | Q. Did the project get completed? | 24 | three people additional people came on? |
| 25 | A. It did. | 25 | A. Correct. |
| 23 | A. It uiu. | 25 | A. Collect. |
| | | | |
| | Page 57 | | Page 59 |
| 1 | Page 57 Q. In a timely manner? | 1 | Page 59 Q. And that's in addition to yourself? |
| 1 2 | | 1 2 | |
| | Q. In a timely manner? | | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? |
| 2 | Q. In a timely manner?A. It did. | 2 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself?A. Yes. |
| 2 | Q. In a timely manner?A. It did.Q. And within the budget? | 2 3 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself?A. Yes.Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Q. In a timely manner?A. It did.Q. And within the budget?A. Yep. | 2 3 4 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. I did have just a handful of other things. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took from January 19th until you had the finished drawings? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. I did have just a handful of other things. I think you mentioned that you knew | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took from January 19th until you had the finished drawings? A. I don't have the schedule in front of me, but |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. I did have just a handful of other things. I think you mentioned that you knew Mr. Hammond, who called you in August of 2015 beforehand. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took from January 19th until you had the finished drawings? A. I don't have the schedule in front of me, but it was several months. This project happened so fast that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. I did have just a handful of other things. I think you mentioned that you knew Mr. Hammond, who called you in August of 2015 beforehand. A. Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took from January 19th until you had the finished drawings? A. I don't have the schedule in front of me, but it was several months. This project happened so fast that we we did it in phases. We put the bid package out for |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. I did have just a handful of other things. I think you mentioned that you knew Mr. Hammond, who called you in August of 2015 beforehand. A. Yes. Q. Is that right? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took from January 19th until you had the finished drawings? A. I don't have the schedule in front of me, but it was several months. This project happened so fast that we we did it in phases. We put the bid package out for the steel three weeks after the contract started, which is |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. I did have just a handful of other things. I think you mentioned that you knew Mr. Hammond, who called you in August of 2015 beforehand. A. Yes. Q. Is that right? How did you know him? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took from January 19th until you had the finished drawings? A. I don't have the schedule in front of me, but it was several months. This project happened so fast that we we did it in phases. We put the bid package out for the steel three weeks after the contract started, which is the first time I've ever seen that done in a career. This |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. I did have just a handful of other things. I think you mentioned that you knew Mr. Hammond, who called you in August of 2015 beforehand. A. Yes. Q. Is that right? How did you know him? A. Mike was a real estate broker in town and I | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took from January 19th until you had the finished drawings? A. I don't have the schedule in front of me, but it was several months. This project happened so fast that we we did it in phases. We put the bid package out for the steel three weeks after the contract started, which is the first time I've ever seen that done in a career. This is probably one of the fastest project schedules I've ever |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. I did have just a handful of other things. I think you mentioned that you knew Mr. Hammond, who called you in August of 2015 beforehand. A. Yes. Q. Is that right? How did you know him? A. Mike was a real estate broker in town and I think I was on some committees here in Tucson. I don't | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took from January 19th until you had the finished drawings? A. I don't have the schedule in front of me, but it was several months. This project happened so fast that we we did it in phases. We put the bid package out for the steel three weeks after the contract started, which is the first time I've ever seen that done in a career. This is probably one of the fastest project schedules I've ever seen. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. I did have just a handful of other things. I think you mentioned that you knew Mr. Hammond, who called you in August of 2015 beforehand. A. Yes. Q. Is that right? How did you know him? A. Mike was a real estate broker in town and I think I was on some committees here in Tucson. I don't know if it was the Southern Arizona Leadership Council or | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took from January 19th until you had the finished drawings? A. I don't have the schedule in front of me, but it was several months. This project happened so fast that we we did it in phases. We put the bid package out for the steel three weeks after the contract started, which is the first time I've ever seen that done in a career. This is probably one of the fastest project schedules I've ever seen. Q. And did you put out any other bids for |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. I did have just a handful of other things. I think you mentioned that you knew Mr. Hammond, who called you in August of 2015 beforehand. A. Yes. Q. Is that right? How did you know him? A. Mike was a real estate broker in town and I think I was on some committees here in Tucson. I don't know if it was the Southern Arizona Leadership Council or whatever it might have been. We both were sort of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took from January 19th until you had the finished drawings? A. I don't have the schedule in front of me, but it was several months. This project happened so fast that we we did it in phases. We put the bid package out for the steel three weeks after the contract started, which is the first time I've ever seen that done in a career. This is probably one of the fastest project schedules I've ever seen. Q. And did you put out any other bids for materials? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. I did have just a handful of other things. I think you mentioned that you knew Mr. Hammond, who called you in August of 2015 beforehand. A. Yes. Q. Is that right? How did you know him? A. Mike was a real estate broker in town and I think I was on some committees here in Tucson. I don't know if it was the Southern Arizona Leadership Council or whatever it might have been. We both were sort of involved in the community. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took from January 19th until you had the finished drawings? A. I don't have the schedule in front of me, but it was several months. This project happened so fast that we we did it in phases. We put the bid package out for the steel three weeks after the contract started, which is the first time I've ever seen that done in a career. This is probably one of the fastest project schedules I've ever seen. Q. And did you put out any other bids for materials? A. Well, it was Barker that actually put the bids |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. I did have just a handful of other things. I think you mentioned that you knew Mr. Hammond, who called you in August of 2015 beforehand. A. Yes. Q. Is that right? How did you know him? A. Mike was a real estate broker in town and I think I was on some committees here in Tucson. I don't know if it was the Southern Arizona Leadership Council or whatever it might have been. We both were sort of involved in the community. Q. Do you know whether Mr. Hammond contacted any | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took from January 19th until you had the finished drawings? A. I don't have the schedule in front of me, but it was several months. This project happened so fast that we we did it in phases. We put the bid package out for the steel three weeks after the contract started, which is the first time I've ever seen that done in a career. This is probably one of the fastest project schedules I've ever seen. Q. And did you put out any other bids for materials? A. Well, it was Barker that actually put the bids out, but we worked with them to create to provide the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. I did have just a handful of other things. I think you mentioned that you knew Mr. Hammond, who called you in August of 2015 beforehand. A. Yes. Q. Is that right? How did you know him? A. Mike was a real estate broker in town and I think I was on some committees here in Tucson. I don't know if it was the Southern Arizona Leadership Council or whatever it might have been. We both were sort of involved in the community. Q. Do you know whether Mr. Hammond contacted any other architects before he contacted you? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took from January 19th until you had the finished drawings? A. I don't have the schedule in front of me, but it was several months. This project happened so fast that we — we did it in phases. We put the bid package out for the steel three weeks after the contract started, which is the first time I've ever seen that done in a career. This is probably one of the fastest project schedules I've ever seen. Q. And did you put out any other bids for materials? A. Well, it was Barker that actually put the bids out, but we worked with them to create — to provide the drawings for those bid packages. There were a whole |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. I did have just a handful of other things. I think you mentioned that you knew Mr. Hammond, who called you in August of 2015 beforehand. A. Yes. Q. Is that right? How did you know him? A. Mike was a real estate broker in town and I think I was on some committees here in Tucson. I don't know if it was the Southern Arizona Leadership Council or whatever it might have been. We both were sort of involved in the community. Q. Do you know whether Mr. Hammond contacted any other architects before he contacted you? A. I don't. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took from January 19th until you had the finished drawings? A. I don't have the schedule in front of me, but it was several months. This project happened so fast that we we did it in phases. We put the bid package out for the steel three weeks after the contract started, which is the first time I've ever seen that done in a career. This is probably one of the fastest project schedules I've ever seen. Q. And did you put out any other bids for materials? A. Well, it was Barker that actually put the bids out, but we worked with them to create to provide the drawings for those bid packages. There were a whole series of phase bids along the way. The steel package was |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. In a timely manner? A. It did. Q. And within the budget? A. Yep. MR. SANDEFUR: I think that's all that I've got and we'll take a break. And let me double-check that, and then we'll come back and do whatever you want to do. All right. Thanks. (Recess) BY MR. SANDEFUR: Q. I did have just a handful of other things. I think you mentioned that you knew Mr. Hammond, who called you in August of 2015 beforehand. A. Yes. Q. Is that right? How did you know him? A. Mike was a real estate broker in town and I think I was on some committees here in Tucson. I don't know if it was the Southern Arizona Leadership Council or whatever it might have been. We both were sort of involved in the community. Q. Do you know whether Mr. Hammond contacted any other architects before he contacted you? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. And that's in addition to yourself? A. Yes. Q. Did you have to go out and remeasure everything or I mean, you can't have been starting from scratch; right? A. Correct. No, we were not starting from scratch at all. We had the design organization that World View liked, so, you know, we weren't starting over from that standpoint at all. Q. Okay. So how much longer would you say it took from January 19th until you had the finished drawings? A. I don't have the schedule in front of me, but it was several months. This project happened so fast that we — we did it in phases. We put the bid package out for the steel three weeks after the contract started, which is the first time I've ever seen that done in a career. This is probably one of the fastest project schedules I've ever seen. Q. And did you put out any other bids for materials? A. Well, it was Barker that actually put the bids out, but we worked with them to create — to provide the drawings for those bid packages. There were a whole |

| | Page 60 | | Page 62 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | earthwork and mass grading, a foundation package, a whole | 1 | Q. And what about the competition related to the |
| 2 | series of things. | 2 | chances? |
| 3 | Q. Do you know whether that steel bid estimated | 3 | A. They had facilities available. Florida had |
| 4 | correctly the amount of steel that was needed? | 4 | had federal funds to to be able to help with the |
| 5 | A. It did. It came in budget. | 5 | competition. Elon Musk in New Mexico really wanted World |
| 6 | Q. And did you was the bid on the elevator, | 6 | View. |
| 7 | did it estimate the correct amount of materials and so | 7 | Q. So was it a time thing or a money thing? |
| 8 | forth for the elevators? | 8 | A. I was not involved in the detailed |
| 9 | A. Yes. I mean, at that point, we were bidding | 9 | negotiations. |
| 10 | those projects because they were long-lead items. That | 10 | Q. Okay. I think that's all. |
| 11 | was the only way to really get the project done. And once | 11 | A. Probably both. |
| 12 | we knew what those costs were, we knew the amount of money | 12 | Q. Probably both you say? |
| 13 | left over to be able to spend. | 13 | A. Yeah. |
| 14 | Q. Would you say that's the same thing with regard | 14 | MR. FLAGG: I have some follow-up. |
| 15 | to the grading that you mentioned? | 15 | |
| 16 | A. In general, but by that point, I think we had | 16 | EXAMINATION |
| 17 | some pretty good cost estimates to be able to confirm what | 17 | |
| 18 | was required or what to anticipate. | 18 | BY MR. FLAGG: |
| 19 | Q. So it's accurate then to say that these things | 19 | Q. And, Mr. Swaim, we're kind of awkwardly laid |
| 20 | that you're talking these post-January bids and things | 20 | out here. I'm to your right and our court reporter is to |
| 21 | that you put out, you were able to do that promptly | 21 | your left, but I think our court reporter will be much |
| 22 | because you had this information that you had been working | 22 | happier with me if I tell you to kind of speak toward him |
| 23 | with in these preliminary drawings and estimates; right? | 23 | rather than speaking toward me. |
| 24 | A. That certainly helped. | 24 | A. Okay. |
| 25 | Q. How much did the conceptual design change after | 25 | Q. And forgive me because I'm more used to working |
| | | | |
| | Page 61 | | Page 63 |
| 1 | January 2016? | 1 | with engineers than architects, but as an architect, do |
| 2 | A. There were modifications. It was still | 2 | you have a seal that you put on a set of plans when you |
| 3 | basically a 200 by 600 building, so the basic organization | 3 | complete them? |
| 4 | didn't change. There were certainly revisions and changes | 4 | A. I do. |
| 5 | along the way. | 5 | Q. What does that architect seal mean to you? |
| 6 | Q. I think you mentioned and I forgive me for | 6 | A. It's the amount of expertise it's it's |
| 7 | misremembering, but you mentioned when you were talking | 7 | really something that shows a commitment that our clients |
| 8 | about some of the community service work you've done, it | 8 | can can rely upon, certainly an amount of education, |
| 9 | was either a park or a cemetery that you helped out with. | 9 | professional responsibility and ethics and all the sort of |
| 10 11 | A. The Brandi Fenton Memorial Park? Q. That's it. Did you eventually get chosen as | 11 | things that go along with having a registration. Q. And when you put a seal on a set of drawings, |
| 12 | the architect for that project? | 12 | is that something that then a contractor can build off of? |
| 13 | A. We did. | 13 | A. That's correct. |
| 14 | Q. And did you ever get paid for those services? | 14 | Q. How does that differ from a set of conceptual |
| | | | drawings like the ones that Mr. Sandefur has been asking |
| 15 | | 15 | |
| 15 16 | A. Up front, no. | 15 16 | |
| 16 | A. Up front, no. Q. At all? | 16 | you about? |
| 16 17 | A. Up front, no. Q. At all? A. No. | | you about? A. Once my seal goes on it, you know, I'm stamping |
| 16 | A. Up front, no.Q. At all?A. No.Q. In the e-mail that we talked about where it | 16 17 | you about? A. Once my seal goes on it, you know, I'm stamping and saying I'm professionally liable for that, so |
| 16 17 18 | A. Up front, no. Q. At all? A. No. | 16 17 18 | you about? A. Once my seal goes on it, you know, I'm stamping and saying I'm professionally liable for that, so Q. Was there anything that you prepared before you |
| 16 17 18 19 | A. Up front, no. Q. At all? A. No. Q. In the e-mail that we talked about where it said, don't feel good about our chances, do you know why | 16 17 18 19 | you about? A. Once my seal goes on it, you know, I'm stamping and saying I'm professionally liable for that, so |
| 16 17 18 19 20 | A. Up front, no. Q. At all? A. No. Q. In the e-mail that we talked about where it said, don't feel good about our chances, do you know why you didn't feel good about our chances? | 16 17 18 19 20 | you about? A. Once my seal goes on it, you know, I'm stamping and saying I'm professionally liable for that, so Q. Was there anything that you prepared before you were under contract with Pima County that you with |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. Up front, no. Q. At all? A. No. Q. In the e-mail that we talked about where it said, don't feel good about our chances, do you know why you didn't feel good about our chances? A. I no, I don't specifically. | 16 17 18 19 20 21 | you about? A. Once my seal goes on it, you know, I'm stamping and saying I'm professionally liable for that, so Q. Was there anything that you prepared before you were under contract with Pima County that you with respect to the World View project that you put your |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. Up front, no. Q. At all? A. No. Q. In the e-mail that we talked about where it said, don't feel good about our chances, do you know why you didn't feel good about our chances? A. I no, I don't specifically. Q. Is it possible that it was because of the | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | you about? A. Once my seal goes on it, you know, I'm stamping and saying I'm professionally liable for that, so Q. Was there anything that you prepared before you were under contract with Pima County that you with respect to the World View project that you put your architect seal on? |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. Up front, no. Q. At all? A. No. Q. In the e-mail that we talked about where it said, don't feel good about our chances, do you know why you didn't feel good about our chances? A. I no, I don't specifically. Q. Is it possible that it was because of the timeline? | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | you about? A. Once my seal goes on it, you know, I'm stamping and saying I'm professionally liable for that, so Q. Was there anything that you prepared before you were under contract with Pima County that you with respect to the World View project that you put your architect seal on? A. No, I don't believe so. |

World View - Jayne, Maricella, Travida 8120/15 Brian Barber, Kwin Morranz, Alex Kopling Suray Damit (ACA)-, Kenthe Coultons Phil, Jason (Swain + Assac). - Baloon MFG. 24 Musiar Combros for Control Plant - = 80¢ N Gas storale fetur alex-Covered - ZOX 20. pimacounty00006789 Julianne Roesly, CR, RPR



World View Estimate

08/25/15

| | Division/Sub-Division | |
|----|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| 01 | GENERAL CONDITIONS | \$ 514,856 |
| 02 | EXISTING CONDITIONS | \$ - |
| | Survey / Permits & Inspections | \$ 95,000 |
| 03 | CONCRETE | \$ 847,120 |
| 04 | MASONRY | \$ 6,000 |
| 05 | METALS | \$ 2,292,900 |
| 06 | WOOD & PLASTICS | |
| | Rough Carpentry | \$ 1,500 |
| | Finish Carpentry | \$ - |
| 07 | THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION | - |
| | Insulation | \$ |
| | Roofing / Siding | \$ - |
| | Joint sealant and Fire stop | \$ - |
| 08 | OPENINGS | \$ 30,500 |
| 09 | FINISHES | 00,000 |
| | Metal Framing & Drywall | \$ |
| | Stucco / Plaster | \$ |
| | Tiling | \$ 44,150 |
| | | 44,150 |
| | Ceilings | \$ 81,360 |
| | Flooring | \$ |
| | Wall Coverings | \$ 1,250 |
| | Paint | \$ 7,500 |
| 10 | SPECIALTIES | |
| | Visual Display /Signage | \$ 850 |
| | Door & Wall Protection | \$ • |
| | Toilet & Bath Accessories | \$ 20,400 |
| | Fire Protection Specialties | \$ 8,250 |
| | Postal Specialties | \$ - |
| | Exterior Specialties | \$ • |
| | Misc. Specialties | \$ - |
| 11 | EQUIPMENT | |
| | Loading Dock Equipment | \$ 7,000 |
| | Misc. Equipment | \$ 7,000 |
| 12 | FURNISHINGS | \$ - |
| 13 | SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION | \$ - |
| 14 | CONVEYING SYSTEMS | \$ - |
| 21 | FIRE SUPPRESSION | \$ 290,000 |
| 22 | PLUMBING | \$ 82,300 |
| 23 | HVAC | \$ 546,000 |
| 25 | INTEGRATED AUTOMATION | \$ - |
| | ELECTRICAL | \$ 993,800 |
| 27 | COMMUNICATIONS | \$ - |
| 28 | | \$ • |
| 31 | EARTHWORK | \$ 298,525 |
| | Storm Water Prevention | \$ 25,000 |
| 32 | | _0,000 |
| | Paving | \$ |



| | Site Concrete Work | | \$ 220,000 |
|----|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | Fencing | | \$ 30,000 |
| | Site Masonry | | \$ 12,000 |
| | Landscape | | \$ 56,000 |
| | Misc. Ext. Improvements | | \$ - |
| 33 | UTILITIES | | |
| | Drainage / Sewer | | \$ 12,550 |
| | Water | | \$ 14,550 |
| | Fire Protection | | \$ 34,100 |
| | Gas | | \$ 2,400 |
| | Site Electrical | | \$ 2,400 |
| 34 | MEZZANINE | | \$ - |
| 41 | CONTINGENCY | | \$ 500,000 |
| | | Sub-Total | \$ 7,085,261 |
| | General Liability Insurance | | \$ 47,455 |
| | Gross Receipts Tax | | \$ 301,893 |
| | Overhead and Profit | \$ 474,549 | |
| | Total | | \$ 7,909,158 |
| | | | |

NOTE: We are assuming that all utilities will be brought to the Property Line by others and will be stubbed within 200' of the Building

EXCLUSIONS:

Off Site Utilities +/or Improvements

Cranes

Air Compressor/Compressed Air Distribution

Paint Booths

Welding Shop

Clean Rooms

Permits

Tap Fees

Fire Pump

Underground Retention/Detention System

Production/Balloon Area Fit Up

Utillity Company Fees

Architectual +/or Engineering Design Fees

ROW Permits +/or Traffic Control Costs

BREAK OUT BUDGETS:

| Fire Pump | | \$ 50,233 |
|-------------------------|-------|------------------|
| Launch Pad | | \$ 1,104,116 |
| Administration Building | | \$ 1,520,629 |
| Canopy Storage Area | | \$ 722,012 |
| | Total | \$ 3,396,989 |
| Total with Breakouts | | \$ 11,306,147 |



| WORLD VIEW BASE BID | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|------------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| Category | Dol | lar Amount | \$/SF | | | | |
| General Conditions | \$ | 516,396 | \$ | 3.69 | | | |
| Survey | \$ | 35,000 | \$ | 0.25 | | | |
| Concrete | \$ | 821,560 | \$ | 5.87 | | | |
| Masonry | \$ | 6,000 | \$ | 0.04 | | | |
| Metal Building (Tower included) | \$ | 2,254,100 | \$ | 16.10 | | | |
| Mezzanine Structural Steel | \$ | 395,500 | \$ | 2.83 | | | |
| Exterior Metal Canopy | \$ | 91,200 | \$ | 0.65 | | | |
| Misc. Steel | \$ | 66,000 | \$ | 0.47 | | | |
| Office & Bathroom Finishes | \$ | 396,625 | \$ | 2.83 | | | |
| Misc. Equipment | \$ | 14,000 | \$ | 0.10 | | | |
| Elevator for Office | \$ | 60,000 | \$ | 0.43 | | | |
| ESFR Fire Sprinkler | \$ | 290,000 | \$ | 2.07 | | | |
| Fire Pump | \$ | 45,000 | \$ | 0.32 | | | |
| Plumbing | \$ | 105,800 | \$ | 0.76 | | | |
| HVAC | \$ | 650,000 | \$ | 4.64 | | | |
| Electrical | \$ | 904,000 | \$ | 6.46 | | | |
| Generator | \$ | 70,000 | \$ | 0.50 | | | |
| Paging/Intercom w/ white noise in office | \$ | 38,000 | \$ | 0.27 | | | |
| CCTV | \$ | 60,000 | \$ | 0.43 | | | |
| Card Access | \$ | 20,500 | \$ | 0.15 | | | |
| Rough Grade Site | \$ | 222,206 | \$ | 1.59 | | | |
| Pave site - 2.5" on 4" - 229,000 SF | \$ | 519,850 | \$ | 3.71 | | | |
| Launch Pad | \$ | 399,671 | \$ | 2.85 | | | |
| Misc Site Concrete/Masonry | \$ | 226,000 | \$ | 1.61 | | | |
| Site Fence | \$ | 105,000 | \$ | 0.75 | | | |
| Landscape | \$ | 56,000 | \$ | 0.40 | | | |
| Site Utilities | \$ | 66,000 | \$ | 0.47 | | | |
| Contingency | \$ | 500,000 | \$ | 3.57 | | | |
| SUBTOTAL | \$ | 8,934,407 | \$ | 63.82 | | | |
| General Liability | \$ | 59,840 | \$ | 0.43 | | | |
| Gross Receipts Tax | \$ | 380,682 | \$ | 2.72 | | | |
| Profit & Overhead | \$ | 598,400 | \$ | 4.27 | | | |
| TOTAL | \$ | 9,973,329 | \$ | 71.24 | | | |

| ALTERNATE | S & OPTION | IS | |
|-------------------------------|------------|---------|------------|
| Chip Seal on AB | \$ | 277,115 | \$ 1.98 |
| Fire Suppression Storage Tank | \$ | 139,535 | \$ 1.00 |
| Cranes & Hoist | \$ | 328,160 | \$ 2.34 |
| TOTAL | \$ | 744,811 | \$ 5.32 |



WorldView- Preliminary Budget

11/23/15

| Division/Sub-Division | Amount |
|---|---|
| 01 GENERAL CONDITIONS | \$516,396 |
| 02 EXISTING CONDITIONS | 40.0,000 |
| Survey / special Inspections | \$85,000 |
| 03 CONCRETE | \$726,560 |
| 04 MASONRY | \$6,000 |
| 05 METALS | \$2,806,800 |
| 06 WOOD & PLASTICS | +=,000,000 |
| Rough Carpentry | \$1,500 |
| Finish Carpentry | \$18,000 |
| 07 THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION | , , |
| Insulation | \$6,000 |
| 08 OPENINGS | \$141,000 |
| 09 FINISHES | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Metal Framing & Drywall | \$133,425 |
| Tiling | \$54,150 |
| Flooring | \$85,800 |
| Wall Coverings | \$1,250 |
| Paint | \$30,000 |
| 10 SPECIALTIES | |
| Visual Display /Signage | \$850 |
| Toilet & Bath Accessories | \$20,400 |
| Fire Protection Specialties | \$8,250 |
| 11 EQUIPMENT | |
| Loading Dock Equipment- Pit levelers | \$7,000 |
| Lockers / bike lockers | \$7,000 |
| 12 Window Treatments | \$2,500 |
| 14 Elevator for offices | \$60,000 |
| 21 FIRE SUPPRESSION ANKS | \$125,000 |
| ESFR Fire sprinkler | \$290,000 |
| Fire Pump - 80 psi | \$45,000 |
| 22 PLUMBING | \$105,800 |
| 23 HVAC | \$650,000 |
| 26 ELECTRICAL | |
| Building Electrical | \$1,024,000 |
| Generator | \$70,000 |
| CCTV | \$60,000 |
| Card Access | \$20,500 |
| 27 Intercom / Paging system / white noise @ offices | \$38,000 |
| 28 ELECTRONIC SAFETY & AND SECURITY | \$0 |
| 31 EARTHWORK | |



| - | |
|---|--|
| g, Grubbing, Grading | \$197,206 |
| Nater Prevention | \$25,000 |
| //PROVEMENTS | |
| | \$441,983 |
| ncrete Work | \$250,000 |
| | \$65,255 |
| isonry | \$6,000 |
| ape | \$50,000 |
| | |
| ge / Sewer | \$12,550 |
| | \$14,550 |
| otection | \$34,100 |
| | \$2,400 |
| ectrical | \$2,400 |
| | \$500,000 |
| Sub-Total | \$8,747,624 |
| al Liability Insurance | \$58,686 |
| Receipts Tax | \$387,816 |
| ead and Profit | \$586,859 |
| | \$9,780,986 |
| Bond Cost | \$63,524 |
| Total | \$9,844,509 |
| Includes all mark-ups and Bond | |
| ed metal Panels- Rigid insulation between 2 26 ga metal | |
| g panels rather than fibergalss insulation & skrim | \$436,585 |
| and Hoists | \$333,043 |
| | \$179,004 |
| a. Launch pad w/ AB only- No concrete | \$173,004 |
| a. Launch pad w/ AB only- No concrete a. Launch Pad with AB & 20' concrete outer ring | |
| a. Launch Pad with AB & 20' concrete outer ring | \$315,840 |
| | \$315,840 \$447,511 |
| a. Launch Pad with AB & 20' concrete outer ring sphalt Launch Pad a. Launch Pad- All concrete | \$315,840 \$447,511 \$635,384 |
| a. Launch Pad with AB & 20' concrete outer ring sphalt Launch Pad | \$315,840 \$315,840 \$447,511 \$635,384 \$1,521,253 \$1,082,871 |
| | oncrete Work g asonry cape ge / Sewer getrical y Sub-Total al Liability Insurance Receipts Tax ead and Profit Bond Cost d Total Includes all mark-ups and Bond ted metal Panels- Rigid insulation between 2 26 ga metal ing panels rather than fibergalss insulation & skrim |

Exclusions:

Permits, Governmental fees, inspection fees, tap fees, ROW permits & traffic control, tie downs at launch pad, electrical at launch pad

NOTE" Assuming all utilities are 500 LF from point of connection at building



December 23, 2015

Chuck Huckelberry Pima County Administrator 130 W. Congress Street 10th floor Tucson, AZ 85701

Dear Chuck,

It is with gratitude, excitement and appreciation that I write to announce and inform you that after an exhaustive and competitive site selection process between Arizona, New Mexico and Florida, World View Enterprises, Inc has elected to call Arizona home and make it the world headquarters for the company. We therefore accept your Project Curvature Offer dated October 23, 2015 given the conditions in this letter derived from our work with the Pima County, Arizona Commerce Authority, Sun Corridor and the municipalities.

In light of on-going discussions and final contract documentation with the Arizona Commerce Authority, Pima County, the City of Tucson, the City of Page Arizona, Coconino County and the Sun Corridor, I am providing this letter to you as a contract point of reference to memorialize and ensure that both World View and all stakeholders have clear understanding of the terms, conditions and contract requirements.

Assumptions, Terms & Conditions for Project Curvature Contract Acceptance

Pima County Proposal:

World View accepts the Pima County proposal with the follow assumptions, contract terms and conditions. The company will move into a new building under lease contract with Pima County to be located at the Pima County Aerospace, Defense and Technology Business and Research Park by approximately November 2016. All launch pad expenditures including land and required improvements, grading, sealing etc. for the 700-foot diameter pad, appropriately spaced from the World View facility, will not be the responsibility of World View and will therefore not be included in the Pima County \$15M building financing package. We agree that Swaim Associates will be the architect and Barker Morrissey the builder. Additionally, we agree to enter into a lease that meet the specified details State of Arizona as described below. World View understands that the operational date for the new facility is as of the effective date of the Arizona Commerce Authority contract thereby qualifying for the tax credit program for 2016 and beyond.

Further, World View expects that the Pima County Building Lease Contract will fully qualify for the Arizona Qualified Facility Refundable Tax Credit Program. World View will become qualified upon the effective date of the contract.

City of Tucson:

World View accepts the City of Tucson proposal including that that the City of Tucson will work with Pima County and private contractors to provide all required water infrastructure development.

Arizona Commerce Authority Proposal:

World View accepts the Arizona Commerce Authority proposal dated December 9th 2015 with the following assumptions, contract terms and conditions.

A. Launch Pad

The World View Headquarters, as specified during the proposal discussions and negotiation, will require a 700ft Launch Pad to be constructed in conjunction with the new building and to be operational no later than the time of moving into the new building.

It us our understanding that the Arizona Commerce Authority will assure that a Launch Pad construction project is funded in a timely manner in accordance with the overall building schedule to be completed in approximately November of 2016. All Launch Pad costs will be funded separately from the Pima County financing proposal for building construction. While Pima County may be the owner of the Launch Pad, the Arizona Commerce Authority will assure that the launch pad is constructed and paid for. The launch pad is to be a facility for the general use of the Aerospace and Defense community and a business attraction for southern Arizona. As part of World View's building lease, World View will provide for the safe operation of the facility by entities wishing to use it for a variety of compatible purposes on an as-available and operationally safe basis.

B. Arizona Competes Fund

World View understands that the Arizona Commerce Authority will provide milestone payments that include CapEx. World View understand that the operational date for the new facility is as of the effective date of the contract there by qualifying for the Arizona Competes Fund for 2016 and beyond. World View expects that the Pima County Building Lease Contract will fully qualify for the Arizona Competes Fund.

Sun Corridor, Inc.:

Upon signature and acceptance of the proposed contracts by all parties, Sun Corridor will remain actively engaged so as to ensure contract support and compliance as necessary.

Contract Implementation, Schedule, Timing & Compliance:

World View anticipates being operational and 'fully moved in' to the new corporate headquarters in approximately November 2016. All jurisdictions will assure their terms and conditions are aligned to ensure that World View customer contracts and requirements are fully met. The World View Point of Contact for Contract Implementation will be Maricela Solis and can be reached directly at 520-850-5967 or maricela@worldviewexperience.com.

Finally, our team at World View is grateful to the Pima County, all stakeholders and supporters for helping the company decide to stay in Tucson. We look forward to working with you and our community to make southern and northern Arizona a prosperous globally recognized center for the rapidly growing commercial space industry.

To Your Stratospheric Success,

Jane Poynter

Chief Executive Officer

January 19, 2016

World View Enterprises, Inc. Corporate Headquarters in the County Aerospace, Defense and Technology Research and Business Park

Introduction

For the last six months, Pima County and Sun Corridor Inc. have been working to retain a startup technology company in Pima County. The codename for the company has been "Project Curvature." The County, City of Tucson, Sun Corridor Inc., and the Arizona Commerce Authority have all cooperated to provide Project Curvaturecertain economic development benefits to expand their facilities in Pima County. The actual company name is World View Enterprises, Inc., formerly known as Paragon Space Development Corporation.

Pima County and the State of Arizona competed with the Florida Space Coast, as well as the State of New Mexico at White Sands. Wewere notified on December 23, 2015 that World View had accepted the County's incentive proposal, as well as those of the Arizona Commerce Authority and the City of Tucson.

World View – A Space Technology Corporation

World View is a Tucson-based company pioneering the development of suborbital space flight, utilizing proprietary high-altitude balloon technology that offers an accessible, affordable pathway to access near space. World View technology successfully integrates high-altitude balloon technology with parafoil controlled recovery to launch and recover from the same

The Honorable Chair and Members, Pima County Board of Supervisors

Re: World View Enterprises, Inc. Corporate Headquarters in the County Aerospace,

Defense and Technology Research and Business Park

January 19, 2016

Page 2

geographic area. This makes research, scientific and ultimately tourism flights more affordable,

as well as minimizes risk to sensitive research equipment that exists with rocket-powered space

flight.

World View has recently successfully negotiated multimillion dollar contracts with the National

Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and Northrup Grumman. World View anticipates

significant additional demand based on commercial application of their suborbital space

technology for tactical communications and surveillance. In addition, untapped potential exists

with regard to space tourism.

The World View senior management team consists of Jayne Poynter, Chief Executive Officer

and Taber MacCallum, Chief Technology Officer, both founders of Tucson based Paragon

Space Development Corporation and members of the first crew to live in Biosphere 2 for two

years. Chief Scientist is Dr. Alan Stern, former NASA Associate Administrator for Science, and

the Director of Flight Crew Operations is Astronaut Mark Kelly. Their advisory team includes

many of the world's leading experts on nearspace science and balloon technology.

World View appears to have a business competitive space advantage to attract additional

commercial clients, as well as aerospace and research institutions as the company has

demonstrated the ability to a) provide suborbital, orbital, or a stationary instrument platform;b)

maintain a sustained presence with continuous observation while far above controlled airspace;

pimacounty004191

The Honorable Chair and Members, Pima County Board of Supervisors

Re: World View Enterprises, Inc. Corporate Headquarters in the County Aerospace,

Defense and Technology Research and Business Park

January 19, 2016 Page 3

c) deploy quickly with flexible launch locations; and d) minimize deployment costs and recover

the payload.

They will also have an advantage in space tourism because of a) non-traumatic launch to the

edge of space in a unique eight-person sealed capsule; b) no significant health requirements or

special suits; c) less expensive, safer, and gentler alternative; d) the ability to spend hours aloft;

and e) gentle, controlled descent.

World ViewJob Growth Schedule

World View has selected Tucson and Pima County as their world corporate headquarters, and

their primary employment base will reside within Pima County. Based on scheduled deliverable

contract obligations, World View employment will grow substantially in the next five years.

Table 1 below shows the employment growth by year, average wage per year, and average

cumulative wage. World View is expected to grow from 24 employees to 448 employees within

the next five years and will pay on average 150 percent of the current annual wage in Pima

County. These jobs are export-based jobs that have been our priority for job growth as

designated in the County adopted Economic Development Plan for 2015 through 2017.

Table 1: World View Five-year Employment and Wages.

| Year | Number of Employees | Average Annual Wage | Average Wage- Cumulative |
|------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2016 | 24 | \$81,667 | \$81,667 |
| 2017 | 131 | 51,636 | 57,137 |
| 2018 | 298 | 52,335 | 54,446 |

| 2019 | 342 | 70,455 | 56,508 | |
|------|-----|--------|--------|--|
| 2020 | 448 | 56,651 | 56,540 | |

Based on standard economic benefit analysis, Table 2 below shows the economic benefits associated with World View choosing Tucson in Pima County as their world headquarters based on their projected employment growth. INSERT FROM JOHN MOFFATT. It should be relatively simple and easy to insert into this memorandum.

INSERT TABLE 2 HERE

World View Headquarters Site Selection

As stated previously, Pima County has been working with World View for over six months on a proposal to retain them within the region. We have worked very closely with their Real Estate Representative, PICOR, to find a site that would be acceptable to World View.Of all the various sites reviewed, World View has chosen a location within the County's planned Aerospace, Defense and Technology Business and Research Park. The property selected consists of 28 acres adjacent to the newly constructed Aerospace Parkway and south of Raytheon's new main south entry. The County has also coordinated closely with Raytheon to ensure a new user such as World View is compatible with their operations. They have wholeheartedly endorsed the location of World View at the selected site.

The Honorable Chair and Members, Pima County Board of Supervisors

Re: World View Enterprises, Inc. Corporate Headquarters in the County Aerospace,

Defense and Technology Research and Business Park

January 19, 2016

Page 5

The World View business model is consistent with our tenant goals for the Aerospace, Defense

and Technology Business and Research Park. Their international clientele and involvement

with a wide range of aerospace companies and the potential to attract suppliers make them a

good initial tenant for the Park. World View also stands to be a major contributor to regional

tourism with their international investors and client base and will be a high-profile tenant

positioned along the Aerospace Parkway. Our property location very near Tucson International

Airport is also beneficial for their client and investor base and is expected to contribute to

Tucson Airport Authority and Fixed Base Operator revenues.

Facility Improvements Necessary to Retain World View in Pima County

As part of the County offer and incentive for World View, the County has proposed to construct

a 120,000 square foot standard steel frame facility to accommodate light manufacturing

operations. The facility will include a 15,000 square foot mezzanine within the overall structure

for office and support operations, for a total of 135,000 square feet of leasable space. The

worksite will include parking and storage, as well as a 700-foot diameter launch pad. The total

cost of the new facility - including all permitting fees, fees to be paid to the City of Tucson for

transportation impact, payment for fixtures, furniture, equipment that are affixed to the structure

- as well as facility construction, is estimated to be \$15 million and will be limited to no more

than \$15 million.

In our proposal, the County will finance this facility to be repaid by World View through annual lease and/or rent payments. Annual lease and/or rent payments are identified in Table 3 below and are compared with the County financing of the capital facilities, which will be through a 15-year Certificate of Participation financing agreement. The lease payments from World View will be over a 20-year period, with an option to purchase beginning after Year 11.

Table 3: Building Financing and Lease Payments.

| | Paid by Pima County (at the end of the year) | | Paid by World View | | Excess (Deficit) of Amounts Paid by World View to Amounts Paid by Pima County | | |
|------|---|---------------|--|---------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Lease Rate per square foot | Lease Payment | Period Deficit | Cumulative Deficit | |
| 1 | \$ 749,116.51 | \$ 600,000.00 | \$ 5.00 | \$ 675,000 | (\$674,116.51) | (\$674,116.51) | |
| 2 | 779,081.17 | 570,035.34 | 5.00 | 675,000 | (674,116.51) | (1,348,233.01) | |
| 3 | 810,244.41 | 538,872.09 | 5.00 | 675,000 | (674,116.51) | (2,022,349.52) | |
| 4 | 842,654.19 | 506,462.32 | 5.00 | 675,000 | (674,116.51) | (2,696,466.02) | |
| 5 | 876,360.36 | 472,756.15 | 5.00 | 675,000 | (674,116.51) | (3,370,582.53) | |
| 6 | 911,414.77 | 437,701.73 | 8.00 | 1,080,000 | (269,116.51) | (3,639,699.03) | |
| 7 | 947,871.36 | 401,245.14 | 8.00 | 1,080,000 | (269,116.51) | (3,908,815.54) | |
| 8 | 985,786.22 | 363,330.29 | 8.00 | 1,080,000 | (269,116.51) | (4,177,932.04) | |
| 9 | 1,025,217.66 | 323,898.84 | 8.00 | 1,080,000 | (269,116.51) | (4,447,048.55) | |
| 10 | 1,066,226.37 | 282,890.13 | 8.00 | 1,080,000 | (269,116.51) | (4,716,165.06) | |
| 11 | 1,108,875.43 | 240,241.08 | 10.00 | 1,350,000 | 883.49 | (4,715,281.56) | |
| 12 | 1,153,230.44 | 195,886.06 | 10.00 | 1,350,000 | 883.49 | (4,714,398.07) | |
| 13 | 1,199,359.66 | 149,756.84 | 10.00 | 1,350,000 | 883.49 | (4,713,514.57) | |
| 14 | 1,247,334.05 | 101,782.46 | 10.00 | 1,350,000 | 883.49 | (4,712,631.08) | |
| 15 | 1,297,227.41 | 51,889.10 | 10.00 | 1,350,000 | 883.49 | (4,711,747.58) | |
| 16 | 2-1 | | 12.00 | 1,620,000 | 1,620,000.00 | (3,091,747.58) | |
| 17 | | H T | 12.00 | 1,620,000 | 1,620,000.00 | (1,471,747.58) | |
| 18 | | | 12.00 | 1,620,000 | 1,620,000.00 | 148,252.42 | |
| 19 | | | 12.00 | 1,620,000 | 1,620,000.00 | 1,768,252.42 | |

Table 3: Building Financing and Lease Payments.

| | Paid by Pima County (at the end of the year) | | | Paid by World View | Excess (Deficit) of Amounts Paid by World View to Amounts Paid by Pima County | | |
|------|---|----------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Lease Rate per square foot | Lease Payment | Period Deficit | Cumulative Deficit | |
| 20 | | | 12.00 | 1,620,000 | 1,620,000.00 | 3,388,252.42 | |
| | \$15,000,000.00 | \$5,236,747.58 | | \$23,625,000 | \$3,388,252.42 | | |

The financing and rent is based on an assumed financing interest rate of four percent. By cursory examination of Table 3 above, the County is front-ending the capitalization of the building and facilities and fully recovering our investment, with an excess payment of nearly \$3.4 million over a 20-year lease period. The option to purchase will include a requirement that should World View opt to purchase the building in Year 11, the accumulated deficit in our advancement of principal and interest payments must be fully repaid with interest over the period we have incurred a deficit at the stated long-term government investment pool rate. This is the interest rate the County would have received on all funds, such asthe fund balance or other funds reserved for purposes other than annual expenditure. In essence, the County is being made financially whole regardless of the option selected by World View; either an early lease purchase or a full-term 20-year lease. Included in the \$15 million is not only the capital construction to build the facility, but all fees paid to the City and the County. Notable fee payments from this \$15 million are (LIST THEM – get them from the other table)

The Honorable Chair and Members, Pima County Board of Supervisors

Re: World View Enterprises, Inc. Corporate Headquarters in the County Aerospace,

Defense and Technology Research and Business Park

January 19, 2016

Page 8

In addition, the County has assigned a market value of the land being purchased through the

possible lease/purchase of this site at \$60,000 per acre, which compares to the initial purchase

price of the property of \$13,000 per acre. Hence, amplifying the economic benefits associated

with the County's acquisition of these lands to ensure future commercial and industrial users

that are compatible with Raytheon operations.

Development of Pima County Space Port

Of the 28 acres being occupied for World View expansion, 11 acres is dedicated to the

manufacturing, assembly and administrative building of 135,000 square feet, plus site

parkingand an area for future building expansion. Seventeen acres are being set aside for a

700-foot diameter concrete launch pad. The World View building and manufacturing site will be

under exclusive lease for World View uses only. The launch padwill be leased to World View for

their purposes of vehicle launch, and they will have priority use of the launch pad. The launch

pad will remain a public asset andbe available for other commercial near-space or stratospheric

uses consistent with Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations and under the control of

FAA Air Traffic Control. The cost of the launch pad will be paid largely by an Arizona

Commerce Authority grant and ultimately repaid through funding from the Aviation Division of

the Arizona Department of Transportation. Without grant funding, an optional 450-foot

asphaltlaunchpad is planned; however, the 700-foot launchpad is being planned as we solidify

grant offers for its construction. The launch pad would qualify the site as a space port similar to

other designations in other states that are home to space industry operations.

pimacounty004197

The Honorable Chair and Members, Pima County Board of Supervisors

Re: World View Enterprises, Inc. Corporate Headquarters in the County Aerospace,

Defense and Technology Research and Business Park

January 19, 2016

Page 9

Selection of Project Architect and Contractor

During the recruitment process to offer World View facilities in Pima County, it was necessary to

quantify their exact architectural program and space needs, as well as provide them with a

reliable cost estimate for building construction. The County initially selected Swaim Associates

Ltd Architects AIA, with Mr. Phil Swaim as the Lead Architect, and Barker Morrissey Contracting

with Mr. Riley Rasmussen as the Project Manager. These two firms provided services without

compensation to provide the necessary architectural programming and design and cost models

to determine the reliable size configuration and cost of constructing World View's headquarters

in Pima County. Because of their prior involvement and detailed understanding of World View

requirements, the County will now select Swaim Associatesas the Project Architect and Barker

Morrissey Contracting as the Contractor using discuss selection/contracting method (to be

completed by the Procurement Director with the appropriate justification for doing so)

Arizona, Pima County and Tucson Achieve Space Port Designation

Throughout the United States (US) there are a limited number of states that have any major

entry into space technology. On a map of the US showing states that have entered the space

technology industry, Arizonais noticeably absent. Adding the World View facility and the 700-

foot diameter space port launch pad makes Arizona, Pima County and Tucson viable

competitors in the space technology industry.

pimacounty004198

Recommendation

Respectfully submitted,

C.H. Huckelberry County Administrator

CHH/lab – ISSUE DATE
Attachment



Board of Supervisors Memorandum

January 19, 2016

World View Enterprises, Inc. Corporate Headquarters in the County Aerospace, Defense and Technology Research and Business Park

Introduction

For the last six months, Pima County and Sun Corridor Inc. have been working to retain a technology company in Pima County. The codename for the company has been "Project Curvature." The County, City of Tucson, Sun Corridor Inc., and the Arizona Commerce Authority have all cooperated to provide Project Curvature certain economic development benefits to expand their facilities in Pima County (Attachment 1). The company name is World View Enterprises, Inc. The entrepreneurs that established World View previously launched another successful space research company in Pima County known as Paragon Space Development Corporation.

Pima County and the State of Arizona competed with the Florida Space Coast, as well as the State of New Mexico's Space Port America near White Sands. In the Florida case, Enterprise Florida assembled a package that included building and equipment financing, attractive lease rates, tax refunds and property tax abatements. New Mexico offered similar incentives and also included a substantial expenditure from their "deal closing" funds. Both locations had existing space ports with little need by the company or the jurisdiction to build additional resources or infrastructure.

There were advantages for World View to remain in southern Arizona and avoid moving costs, but the gap between the offer assembled by Sun Corridor Inc. and the economic development organizations in Florida and New Mexico was still in the \$15 to \$20 million range. For World View to retain their small but steadily growing operation in Tucson, the State and local governments needed to provide additional resources and incentives to keep the company from relocating.

We were notified on December 23, 2015 that World View had accepted the County's incentive proposal, as well as those of the Arizona Commerce Authority and the City of Tucson (Attachment 2). World View's acceptance of Pima County's proposal was contingent upon the County making its best efforts to deliver the manufacturing site by November 2016.

World View - A Space Technology Corporation

World View is a Tucson-based company pioneering the development of suborbital space flight, utilizing proprietary high-altitude balloon technology with parafoil controlled recovery

to launch and recover from the same geographic area. This makes research, scientific and ultimately tourism flights more affordable, as well as minimizes risk to sensitive research equipment that exists with rocket-powered space flight and recovery.

World View has recently successfully negotiated multimillion dollar contracts with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and Northrop Grumman. World View anticipates significant additional demand based on commercial application of their suborbital space technology for tactical communications and surveillance. In addition, untapped potential exists with regard to space tourism.

The World View senior management team consists of Jane Poynter, Chief Executive Officer and Taber MacCallum, Chief Technology Officer; both founders of Tucson based Paragon Space Development Corporation and members of the first crew to live in Biosphere 2 for two years. Chief Scientist is Dr. Alan Stern, former NASA Associate Administrator for Science, and the Director of Flight Crew Operations is Astronaut Mark Kelly. Their advisory team includes many of the world's leading experts on nearspace science and balloon technology.

World View appears to have a business competitive space advantage to attract additional commercial clients, as well as aerospace and research institutions as the company has demonstrated the ability to a) provide suborbital, orbital, or a stationary instrument platform; b) maintain a sustained presence with continuous observation while far above controlled airspace; c) deploy quickly with flexible launch locations; and d) minimize deployment costs and recover the payload.

They will also have an advantage in space tourism because of a) non-traumatic launch to the edge of space in a unique eight-person sealed capsule; b) no significant health requirements or special suits; c) less expensive, safer, and gentler alternative; d) the ability to spend hours aloft; and e) gentle, controlled descent.

World View Job Growth Schedule

World View has selected Tucson and Pima County as their world corporate headquarters, and their primary employment base will reside within Pima County. Based on scheduled deliverable contract obligations, World View employment will grow substantially in the next five years. World View is expected to grow from over 25 employees to over 400 employees within the next five years and will pay on average \$55,000 per year, or 150 percent of the current annual wage in Pima County. These jobs are export-based jobs that have been our priority for job growth as designated in the County adopted Economic Development Plan for 2015 through 2017.

Economic and Revenue Impacts of the Project

Pima County, through its partnership with Sun Corridor Inc., requested an independent, third-party analysis of the economic and revenue impacts of World View's proposed operation. The analysis, conducted by Phoenix-based Applied Economics, estimated the total economic impact of World View's operations at approximately \$3.5 billion over the next 20 years.

Including the previously noted 400-plus direct jobs created by World View, the company's operations would directly and indirectly support a total of 840 jobs created in Pima County and generate an estimated \$38.7 million in annual personal income in our region. The 400-plus direct jobs expected to be employed by World View in 2020 would result in an annual payroll of in excess of \$25.3 million; and the additional 400 indirect jobs created in Pima County businesses would support an estimated \$13.5 million in payroll during that same time period. Construction of the new facility is expected to create 100 new direct construction jobs and 50 indirect jobs in Pima County and generate an estimated \$13.5 million in new construction activity. This would result in a one-time economic impact to our region of an estimated \$19.5 million.

In addition to its important stimulus of the local economy, World View's operations would also provide significant tax revenues to local governments during the 20-year period analyzed by Applied Economics. The direct and indirect revenue impacts to Pima County alone are estimated at \$10.7 million, with additional revenue for the City of Tucson, Regional Transportation Authority, Pima Community College and Sunnyside Unified School District.

Applied Economics' analysis concluded that World View's operation would provide significant economic development benefits for Pima County and create a large number of high paying jobs for our region. The complete economic and revenue analysis is Attachment 3 to this memorandum.

World View Headquarters Site Selection

As stated previously, Pima County has been working with World View for over six months on a proposal to retain them within the region. We have worked very closely with their Real Estate Representative, PICOR, to find a site that would be acceptable to World View. Of all the various sites reviewed, World View has chosen a location within the County's planned Aerospace, Defense and Technology Business and Research Park. The property

selected consists of 28 acres adjacent to the newly constructed Aerospace Parkway and south of Raytheon's new main south entry. The County has coordinated closely with Raytheon to ensure a new user such as World View is compatible with their operations. They have wholeheartedly endorsed the location of World View at the selected site. World View has had multiple discussions with the Air Traffic Control branch of the Federal Aviation Administration regarding the suitability of this site for launch operations.

The World View business model is consistent with our tenant goals for the Aerospace, Defense and Technology Business and Research Park. Their international clientele and involvement with a wide range of aerospace companies and the potential to attract suppliers make them a good initial tenant for the Park. World View also stands to be a major contributor to regional tourism with their international investors and client base and will be a high-profile tenant positioned along the Aerospace Parkway. Our property location very near Tucson International Airport is also beneficial for their client and investor base and is expected to contribute to Tucson Airport Authority and Fixed Base Operator revenues.

Facility Improvements Necessary to Retain World View in Pima County

As part of the County offer and incentive for World View, the County has proposed to construct a 120,000 square foot standard steel frame facility to accommodate light manufacturing operations on approximately 12 acres. The facility will include a 15,000 square foot mezzanine within the overall structure for office and support operations, for a total of 135,000 square feet of leasable space. The worksite will include parking and storage, as well as a 700-foot diameter launch pad. The total cost of the new facility – including all permitting fees, fees to be paid to the City of Tucson for transportation impact, payment for fixtures, furniture, equipment that are affixed to the structure – as well as facility construction, is estimated to be \$15 million and will be limited to no more than \$15 million – \$14.5 million for the manufacturing and administrative building and \$500,000 for the space port.

In our proposal, the County will finance this facility to be repaid by World View through annual lease and/or rent payments. The Lease/Purchase Agreement and legal description are Attachment 4 to this memorandum. Annual lease and/or rent payments are identified in Table 1 below and are compared with the County financing of the capital facilities, which will be through a 15-year Certificate of Participation financing agreement. The lease payments from World View will be over a 20-year period, with an option to purchase.

Table 1: Building Financing and Lease Payments

| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Table 1: build | iing rinanc | ing and Lease Payr | nents. | |
|------|---|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|
| | 1 | ma County of the year) | | Paid by World View | Excess (Deficit) of Amounts Pa by World View to Amounts Pai by Pima County | |
| Year | Principal | Interest | Lease Rate per square foot | Lease Payment | Period Deficit | Cumulative |
| 1 | \$ 749,116.51 | \$ 600,000.00 | \$ 5.00 | | | Deficit |
| | 779,081.17 | 570,035.34 | 5.00 | \$ 675,000 | (\$674,116.51) | (\$674,116.51) |
| 3 | 810,244.41 | | 5.00 | 675,000 | (674,116.51) | (1,348,233.01) |
| | <u> </u> | 538,872.09 | 5.00 | 675,000 | (674,116.51) | (2,022,349.52) |
| | 842,654.19 | 506,462.32 | | 675,000 | (674,116.51) | (2,696,466.02) |
| 5 | 876,360.36 | 472,756.15 | 5.00 | 675,000 | (674,116.51) | (3,370,582.53) |
| 6 | 911,414.77 | 437,701.73 | 8.00 | 1,080,000 | (269,116.51) | (3,639,699.03) |
| 7 | 947,871.36 | 401,245.14 | 8.00 | 1,080,000 | (269,116.51) | (3,908,815.54) |
| 8 | 985,786.22 | 363,330.29 | 8.00 | 1,080,000 | (269,116.51) | (4,177,932.04) |
| 9 | 1,025,217.66 | 323,898.84 | 8.00 | 1,080,000 | (269,116.51) | (4,447,048.55) |
| 10 | 1,066,226.37 | 282,890.13 | 8.00 | 1,080,000 | (269,116.51) | (4,716,165.06) |
| 11_ | 1,108,875.43 | 240,241.08 | 10.00 | 1,350,000 | 883.49 | (4,715,281.56) |
| 12 | 1,153,230.44 | 195,886.06 | 10.00 | 1,350,000 | 883.49 | (4,714,398.07) |
| 13 | 1,199,359.66 | 149,756.84 | 10.00 | 1,350,000 | 883.49 | (4,713,514.57) |
| 14 | 1,247,334.05 | 101,782.46 | 10.00 | 1,350,000 | 883.49 | (4,712,631.08) |
| 15 | 1,297,227.41 | 51,889.10 | 10.00 | 1,350,000 | 883.49 | (4,711,747.58) |
| 16 | | | 12.00 | 1,620,000 | 1,620,000.00 | (3,091,747.58) |
| 17 | | | 12.00 | 1,620,000 | 1,620,000.00 | (1,471,747.58) |
| 18 | | | 12.00 | 1,620,000 | 1,620,000.00 | 148,252.42 |
| 19 | | | 12.00 | 1,620,000 | 1,620,000.00 | 1,768,252.42 |
| 20 | | | 12.00 | 1,620,000 | 1,620,000.00 | 3,388,252.42 |
| | \$15,000,000.00 | \$5,236,747.58 | | \$23,625,000 | \$3,388,252.42 | |

The financing and rent is based on an assumed financing interest rate of four percent. By cursory examination of Table 1 above, the County is front-ending the capitalization of the building and facilities and fully recovering our investment, with an excess payment of nearly \$3.4 million over a 20-year lease period. The option to purchase between Years 10 and 17 will include a requirement that should World View opt to purchase the building, the accumulated deficit in our advancement of principal and interest payments must be fully repaid with interest over the period we have incurred a deficit at the stated long-term government investment pool rate. This is the interest rate the County would have received

Page 6

on all funds, such as the fund balance or other funds reserved for purposes other than annual expenditure. In essence, the County is being made financially whole regardless of the option selected by World View; an early lease purchase or a full-term 20-year lease. Included in the \$15 million is not only the capital construction to build the facility, but all fees paid to the City and the County. Notable conceptual fee payments from this \$15 million are shown in Table 2 below. These estimates are relatively accurate but may vary.

Table 2: World View Headquarters Fee Payments.

| Description | Amount |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Wastewater Connection Fees | \$ 27,030 |
| Water Connection Fee | 10,600 |
| Building/Site Development Permit Fees | 446,000 |
| Southland Impact Fees | 566,370 |
| Total | \$1,050,000 |

The building/site development permit fees will be paid to the County's Development Services Department. The Southland Impact Fees will be paid to the City of Tucson. The City Manager has committed these fees to the transportation facilities in the Sonoran Corridor.

In addition, the County has assigned a market value of the land being purchased through the possible lease/purchase of this site at approximately \$37,000 per acre, which compares to the initial purchase price of the property of \$16,000 per acre. Hence, amplifying the economic benefits associated with the County's acquisition of these lands to ensure future commercial and industrial users that are compatible with Raytheon operations.

Development of Pima County SpacePort Tucson

Of the 28 acres being occupied for World View expansion, 12 acres are dedicated to the manufacturing, assembly and administrative building of 135,000 square feet, plus site parking and an area for future building expansion. Sixteen acres are being set aside for a 700-foot diameter concrete launch pad. The World View building and manufacturing site will be under an operating agreement for World View uses. The launch pad will be used by World View for their purposes of vehicle launch, and they will have priority use of the launch pad. The SpacePort Operating Agreement and legal description are Attachment 5 to this memorandum. The launch pad will remain a public asset and be available for other commercial near-space or stratospheric uses consistent with Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations and under the control of FAA Air Traffic Control. The process for federal spaceport approval has been initiated.

A 450-foot asphalt launch pad was originally planned; however, an optional 700-foot launch pad is desired. The County will prioritize development of the 700-foot diameter launch pad, and we intend to pursue grant opportunities to construct this larger launch pad. A larger pad will significantly increase the user base; not only for balloon flight operations, but also for the ability to launch and recover a variety of experimental vehicles. Likely most significant for World View is that the larger pad accommodates heavy-lift launches and human flights, which the smaller pad would not. A large, flat, protected and secured area is difficult to find, especially one that can be scheduled for use over periods of days and has utilities. The larger launch pad will be an asset to the Aerospace Park and southern Arizona in general, since the launch pad would qualify the site as a spaceport similar to other designations in other states that are home to space industry operations.

Selection of Project Architect and Contractor

During the recruitment process to offer World View facilities in Pima County, it was necessary to quantify their exact architectural program and space needs, as well as provide them with a reliable cost estimate for building construction. The County initially selected Swaim Associates, Ltd. Architects, AIA, with Principal Phil Swaim as the Lead Architect. Swaim Associates is the firm that provided architectural services for the integrated medical facilities at The University of Arizona, which included complex laboratory, aerospace and science facilities. The architectural services required by World View are closely aligned and technically similar to the work performed by Swaim for the University.

Barker Morrissey was selected during the proposal development process, since the firm has significant complementary project experience to that required by World View. Such projects include a two-phase new construction and renovation for Texas Instruments comprised of laboratory (including Class 1000 clean room space) and research and development space, as well as office space. Barker Morrissey also completed a 65,000 square foot research and development facility for Sion Power and a 60,000 square foot medical logistics and distribution center in the Marana area.

These two firms provided months of substantial services without compensation to provide the necessary architectural programming and design and cost models to determine the reliable size, configuration and cost of constructing World View's headquarters in Pima County.

Given the required facility delivery date of November 2016 and because of their prior involvement and detailed understanding of World View requirements, the County will now select Swaim Associates, Ltd. as the Project Architect and Barker Morrissey Contracting as the Contractor using the authority granted under A.R.S. § 34-606 Emergency Procurement and Section 11.12.060 of the Pima County Procurement Code, whereby the County has

determined that due to the compressed timeframe for design and construction of this facility, compliance with the full provisions of the statute is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. It has been determined the most expedient contract methodology for delivery of the facility is award of the Architectural Design Contract to Swaim Associates, Ltd. and a Construction Manager at Risk Contract to Barker Morrissey Contracting, Inc. for phased construction with multiple Guaranteed Maximum Price proposals as the project design progresses.

Arizona, Pima County and Tucson Achieve SpacePort Designation

Throughout the United States (US) there are a limited number of states that have any major entry into space technology. On a map of the US showing states that have entered the space technology industry, Arizona is noticeably absent (Attachment 6). Adding the World View facility and the 700-foot diameter spaceport launch pad makes Arizona, Pima County and Tucson viable competitors in the space technology industry. The facility will be named "SpacePort Tucson."

Recommendation

I recommend the Board of Supervisors take the following actions:

- 1. Approve the Lease/Purchase Agreement, including the Purchase Option, between Pima County and World View Enterprises, Inc. for the development of their manufacturing and administrative headquarters in the Aerospace, Defense and Technology Business and Research Park. The Lease/Purchase Agreement contains a provision for a separate first right of refusal purchase option for six acres immediately west of World View's manufacturing and administration complex for future expansion.
- 2. Approve the issuance of Certificates of Participation in an amount not to exceed \$15 million for the development, design, and construction of the World View Enterprises, Inc. manufacturing and administrative headquarters.
- 3. Approve the SpacePort Operating Agreement related to World View's operation of the spaceport on behalf of Pima County and authorize all necessary actions of the County to apply for a space port license and approval from the Federal Aviation Administration, as well as a construction-in-aid grant from the Aeronautic Division of the Arizona Department of Transportation to supplement County funding for construction of the spaceport.
- 4. Make the following awards:

- A. Swaim Associates, Ltd. Architects, AIA (Headquarters: Tucson, Arizona); Not to Exceed \$850,000, including a \$50,000 contingency; Contract term January 19, 2016 through February 28, 2017; for Architectural and Engineering Design Services.
- B. Barker Morrissey Contracting, Inc. (Headquarters: Tucson, Arizona); Not to Exceed \$12,400,000, including attached fixtures and equipment and an \$800,000 Contingency; Contract term January 19, 2016 through February 28, 2017; for Construction Manager at Risk Services for both preconstruction and construction services.

The County will pay all fees now estimated at approximately \$1,050,000, as well as nongovernmental utility extensions estimated at \$700,000.

In order to expedite construction under these contracts, the Board of Supervisors approves the Procurement Director to execute any and all contracts, amendments and change orders to the contracts listed above within the dollar and term limits awarded by this action. Any amendment or change order resulting in a contract value or term in excess of the Board award will be submitted to the Board for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

C.H. Huckelberry County Administrator

CHH/mjk - January 13, 2016

C. Dulelbaun

Attachments



MEMORANDUM

Date: May 4, 2016

To: The Honorable Chair and Members

Pima County Board of Supervisors

From: C.H. Huckelberry

County Administ

Re: Goldwater Institute Lawsuit Related to World View Enterprises

Today, the County filed the attached Motion to Dismiss the Goldwater Institute's lawsuit against the County related to our economic development incentives for World View Enterprises. The County will continue to aggressively defend against this biased and ill-founded litigation, and we expect to prevail.

Continuing research into the Goldwater Institute's litigation against Pima County has a clear bias against southern Arizona. This bias is evident when comparing similar recent economic development incentives provided to metropolitan Phoenix businesses by the Cities of Mesa and Scottsdale and the Town of Gilbert, as well as Senate Bill (SB) 1531, the recent proposal by the Arizona Legislature to use the State's credit to guarantee loans made to private, forprofit charter schools.

The following are examples of creative economic-development transactions that the biased, Phoenix-centric Goldwater Institute ignored in favor of targeting Pima County:

 <u>City of Mesa</u>. The City of Mesa constructed a manufacturing facility for Able Engineering at the Mesa Gateway Airport. The facility cost approximately \$20 million, and the City of Mesa will only recover its cost through a lease agreement with Able Engineering on a for-profit manufacturing facility.

Able Engineering is not dissimilar from World View, as Able was a small aerospace manufacturer needing to expand. The City of Mesa provided the capital to construct Able's new facility and will recover the cost through a 20-year lease/purchase. This arrangement is virtually identical to the arrangement Pima County has with World View.

The Goldwater Institute filed no litigation against the City of Mesa.

 <u>City of Scottsdale</u>. The City of Scottsdale is building two hangars and an aerobusiness center for Gemini Air Group, a private, for-profit corporation. The City will construct and finance the facilities costing in excess of \$25 million and will recover this cost through a lease with Gemini. Scottsdale's own financial The Honorable Chair and Members, Pima County Board of Supervisors Re: Goldwater Institute Lawsuit Related to World View Enterprises May 4, 2016
Page 2

x ...

analysis indicates they will recover only \$2.7 million above the total principal and interest cost to construct the facilities, which will be approximately \$36.8 million. The City staff presentation to the Scottsdale Mayor and Council shows the lease revenues that offset the City's principal and interest costs; approximately \$22 million for hangar rent recovery and over \$13.8 million in "miscellaneous revenues." Relying on such a large percentage (38 percent) of cost recovery from miscellaneous revenues indicates there is some risk that revenues will not always cover the City's debt service.

The Goldwater Institute criticizes the World View venture as "a plaything for the rich." It should be noted the primary business of the Gimini Air Group leasing the Scottsdale Facility is to provide luxury Canadian charter air service.

The Goldwater Institute filed no litigation against the City of Scottsdale.

Town of Gilbert. In 2015, the Town of Gilbert designed and constructed a fouryear liberal arts campus for the private Saint Xavier University, which opened a branch academic center on Town-owned property. The cost of developing the 87,000 square foot, four-story building was \$35 million. This campus was paid for and financed by the Town of Gilbert, and the campus facilities are leased to the University. The stated economic development benefits of this proposal were primarily related to attracting a university and students - not jobs - and certainly not export-based employment paying 150 percent over the median wage, as is the case with World View. As noted, Gilbert financed this campus for Saint Xavier University by issuing revenue bonds that are expected to be repaid by the university through its lease payments. An economic analysis conducted for the project estimates the university will employ only 65 people by 2020. At the November 13, 2013 meeting in which the Gilbert Mayor and Council approved the development agreement for the project, Town staff acknowledged that the scope of the furniture, fixtures and equipment; onsite improvements and offsite improvements were unknown at the time of approval.

The Goldwater Institute filed no litigation against the Town of Gilbert.

In the above three cases, all of the economic development benefits are centered in the Phoenix metropolitan area. No objections were raised by the Goldwater Institute for these economic development incentive packages involving significant sums of money, greater than the Pima County expenditure for World View. All of these metropolitan Phoenix cases are based on the assumption that costs will be recovered over a 20-year lease/purchase – similar to the County's lease-purchase arrangement with World View.

The Goldwater Institute claims the County relied inappropriately on the "emergency" procurement component of A.R.S. § 34-606. But that statute is not actually limited to "emergency" situations involving threats to public health and safety; it also allows a public entity to dispense with normal procurement procedures "if a situation exists that makes compliance with this title impractical, unnecessary or contrary to the public interest." The Board of Supervisors made a finding that the need to deliver a manufacturing site by November 2016, in order to retain World View, created a situation that made compliance with Title 34 impractical and contrary to the public interest, as the economic development opportunity would otherwise have been lost for Pima County.

T :

The Goldwater Institute uses the term "competitive bidding." This implies a strictly monetary-based selection process. It should be noted, however, that Title 34 allows for qualifications-based procurement of professional architectural services and construction-manager-at-risk services. A.R.S. § 34-603 states that the contract shall be made on the "basis of demonstrated competence and qualifications" and that the agency procuring the services "shall not request or consider fees, price, man hours or any other cost information." The statute goes on to state that "[a]|| selection criteria...shall be factors that demonstrate competence and qualifications for the type of professional services or construction services included in the procurement."

Hence, in any competitive process the County would have initiated in lieu of the manner in which we procured these services, it is likely that both the architect, Swaim and Associates, and the contractor, Barker Morrissey, would have been selected given their prior uncompensated work helping to define the size, scope and extent of the facility required by World View.

###

The Honorable Chair and Members, Pima County Board of Supervisors Re: Goldwater Institute Lawsuit Related to World View Enterprises May 4, 2016
Page 3

• Lending the State's Credit by Legislative Act to Private For-profit Charter Schools. The Goldwater Institute has also been conspicuously silent on SB 1531, which is basically the State's" loaning of credit" to private charter schools. SB 1531 would set aside \$100 million in State funds to guarantee repayment of loans made to private charter schools; schools that are permitted by law to operate as for-profit entities. The State, as guarantor of these loans, guarantees payment of the debt if the borrowing entity defaults. The only "protections and remedies" the State receives "in exchange" is the same right any guarantor has (see Page 6 of HB 1531, § 15-2156(D)): (1) the right to recover the advanced funds from the defaulting borrower, which generally is not worth much by the time there has been a default; and (2) the right to be repaid from the proceeds of a foreclosure sale of any property securing the loan, in the unlikely event any such proceeds remain after the lender is paid off.

In addition, although SB 1531 has been characterized by the State as giving schools "the ability to expand so that they can offer a great education to more students," it does not require that the borrowed funds be used to build new educational facilities.

The Goldwater Institute has not threatened litigation against the State if SB 1531 is signed into law.

Based on these few examples, it would appear the Goldwater Institute believes economic development incentives are appropriate and reasonable in the Phoenix metropolitan area, but Constitutional violations in the other 14 Arizona counties.

CHH/mjk

Attachment

c: Tom Weaver, Chief Civil Deputy County Attorney
Regina Nassen, Deputy County Attorney
Andrew Flagg, Deputy County Attorney
Dr. John Moffatt, Director, Office of Strategic Planning